



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(Formerly known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Our Company was originally incorporated on 04<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 under the Companies act 1956 in the name and style of "ICVL STEEL LIMITED". Pursuant to the scheme of arrangement between Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited and Intellivate Capital Advisors Limited and ICVL Chemicals Limited and ICVL Steels Limited approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay, the steel division of Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited was demerged to Our Company. Our Company received the Certificate of Commencement of Business on 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2011. Further, the name of our Company was changed to "SUPREMEX SHINE STEELS LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 13<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The name of our Company was further changed to "AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2023 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of the Company is L74110MH2011PLC214373. For further details please refer to the section titled "General Information" beginning on page 22 of this Letter of offer.

**Registered Office:** A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri East, Mumbai MH 400093  
**Tel:** 022-24034235; **Email id:** [infosupremexshine@gmail.com](mailto:infosupremexshine@gmail.com); **Website:** [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)  
**Contact Person:** Ms. Shalaka Modi, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

**PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY:** MRS. KAUSHAL ANAND SHAH, MR. ANAND MANOJ SHAH, MR. MILAN B SHAH, MR. HASMUKH KARMAN GALA AND MRS. AMISHA MILAN SHAH

**FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

THE ISSUE		
<p>ISSUE OF UPTO 10,51,33,333 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF RE 1 EACH ("EQUITY SHARES") OF AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED ("AIL" OR THE "COMPANY" OR THE "ISSUER") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF RE 1 PER EQUITY SHARE ("ISSUE PRICE") FOR AN AGGREGATE AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING RS. 1,051.33 LAKHS@ TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON RIGHTS BASIS IN THE RATIO OF 10 EQUITY SHARES FOR EVERY 3 EQUITY SHARE HELD BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, I.E. 15<sup>TH</sup> NOVEMBER, 2023 (THE "ISSUE"). THE ISSUE PRICE IS 1.00 TIME OF FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, PLEASE SEE THE CHAPTER TITLED "TERMS OF THE ISSUE" ON PAGE 122 OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER. <i>@assuming full subscription.</i></p>		
GENERAL RISK		
<p>Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk with such investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors shall rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The securities being offered in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Specific attention of the investors is invited to "Risk Factors" beginning on page 23 of this Letter of Offer before making an investment in this Issue.</p>		
WILFUL DEFAULTER OR A FRAUDULENT BORROWER		
<p>Neither our Company nor any of our Promoter or Directors has been categorized as a Wilful Defaulter or a Fraudulent Borrower by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on Wilful Defaulter or a Fraudulent Borrower issued by the Reserve Bank of India.</p>		
ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY		
<p>Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Letter of offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of this Issue; that the information contained in this Letter of offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect; that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held; and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Letter of offer as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.</p>		
LISTING		
<p>The existing Equity Shares of our Company are listed on BSE Limited (BSE). Our Company has received "in-principle" approval from BSE for listing the Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through its letter dated 7<sup>th</sup> July, 2023. Our Company will also make an application to BSE to obtain their trading approval for the rights entitlements as required under the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.</p>		
ADVISORS TO THE ISSUE	REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	
 <p><b>NAVIGANT CORPORATE ADVISORS LIMITED</b> 423, A Wing, Bonanza, Sahar Plaza Complex, J B Nagar, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri East, Mumbai-400 059 <b>Tel No.</b> +91-22-41204837/49735078 <b>Email Id-</b> <a href="mailto:navigant@navigantcorp.com">navigant@navigantcorp.com</a> <b>Investor Grievance Email:</b> <a href="mailto:info@navigantcorp.com">info@navigantcorp.com</a> <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.navigantcorp.com">www.navigantcorp.com</a> <b>SEBI Registration Number:</b> INM000012243 <b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Sarthak Vijlani</p>	 <p><b>PURVA SHAREREGISTRY (INDIA) PVT. LTD.</b> No-9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, Ground Floor, J. R. Boricha Marg, Opp. Kasturba Hospital, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 011. <b>Tel No.:</b> +91 022-2301 6761 / 2301 8261 <b>Fax No.:</b> +91 022-2301 2517 <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.purvashare.com">www.purvashare.com</a> <b>E-mail ID:</b> <a href="mailto:purvashr@gmail.com">purvashr@gmail.com</a> <b>Contact Person:</b> Ms. Deepali Dhuri <b>SEBI Registration No:</b> INR000001112</p>	
ISSUE PROGRAMME		
ISSUE OPENS ON	LAST DATE OF ON-MARKET RENONCIATIONS*	ISSUE CLOSES ON**
TUESDAY, 28 <sup>TH</sup> NOVEMBER, 2023	MONDAY, 4 <sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER, 2023	THURSDAY, 7 <sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER, 2023

\*Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee(s) on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\*\*Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE NO
<b>I</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	
	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	2
	NOTICE TO INVESTORS	12
	PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	14
	FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	16
<b>II</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER</b>	18
<b>III</b>	<b>RISK FACTORS</b>	22
<b>IV</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
	THE ISSUE	36
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	37
	GENERAL INFORMATION	41
	CAPITAL STRUCTURE	47
	OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	50
	STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS	57
<b>V</b>	<b>ABOUT OUR COMPANY</b>	
	OUR INDUSTRY	59
	OUR BUSINESS	71
	OUR MANAGEMENT	77
	OUR PROMOTERS	85
	DIVIDEND POLICY	88
	RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	89
<b>VI</b>	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	
	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	90
	STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING RATIOS AND CAPITALISATION STATEMENT	91
	MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	92
	MARKET PRICE INFORMATION	99
<b>VII</b>	<b>LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
	OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND OTHER DEFAULTS	101
	GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS	103
	MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	104
	OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	105
<b>VIII</b>	<b>ISSUE INFORMATION</b>	
	TERMS OF THE ISSUE	113
	RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	141
	STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION	143
<b>IX</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>	
	MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	144
	DECLARATION	146



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### SECTION I - GENERAL

#### DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

*This Letter of Offer uses the definitions and abbreviations set forth below, which you should consider when reading the information contained herein. The following list of certain capitalized terms used in this Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective investor only and is not exhaustive.*

*References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies as amended, supplemented, or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.*

*The words and expressions used in this Letter of Offer but not defined herein, shall have, to the extent applicable, the meaning ascribed to such terms under the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SCRA, the Depositories Act or the rules and regulations made thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in "Statement of Special Tax Benefits" and "Financial Statements" beginning on pages 57 and 90, respectively of this Letter of Offer, shall have the meaning given to such terms in such sections.*

#### Company Related Terms

Terms	Description
"Aerpace Industries Limited" or "the Company" or "our Company" or "we" or "us" or "our" or "the Issuer"	Aerpace Industries Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai City MH 400093
Articles of Association	The Articles of Association of our Company as amended from time to time.
Auditors / Statutory Auditors	The Statutory Auditors of our Company being M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP, Chartered Accountants.
Board / Board of Directors / our Board	The Board of Directors of our Company or a duly constituted committee thereof, as the context may refer to.
Director(s)	Any or all the Director(s) of our Board, as may be appointed from time to time.
Equity Shares / Shares	Equity Shares of face value of Re. 1 each of our Company.
Key Managerial Personnel / KMP	Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra, Managing Director, Mr. Anand Manoj Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Ms. Shalaka Modi, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, collectively referred as Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.
Memorandum of Association	The Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
Promoter	Kaushal Anand Shah, Anand Manoj Shah, Milan B Shah, Hasmukh Karman Gala, Amisha Milan Shah.
Promoter Group	Persons and entities forming part of the promoter group of our Company as determined in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and as disclosed by our Company in the filings made with the Stock Exchange under the SEBI Listing Regulations.
Registered Office	Registered office of our Company situated at Registered Office at A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai City MH 400093



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Terms	Description
Registrar of Companies / ROC	Registrar of Companies, Mumbai at 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 100, Everest Building, Netaji Subhash Road, Marine Dr, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400002
Subsidiary / Subsidiary Company / our Subsidiary	Our Company does not have any Subsidiary Company as on this date of filing of this Letter of Offer.

### Issue Related Terms

Term	Description
Abridged Letter of Offer or ALOF	The Abridged letter of offer to be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders as on the Record Date with respect to the Issue in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act.
Additional Rights Equity Shares / Additional Equity Shares	The Rights Equity Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the Rights Entitlement.
Allotment / Allot / Allotted /Allotment of Rights Equity Shares	The allotment of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue.
Allotment Account(s)	The account(s) opened with the Banker(s) to this Issue, into which the Application Money lying credit to the Escrow Account(s) and amounts blocked by Application Supported by Blocked Amount in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful Applicants will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013.
Allotment Account Bank(s)	Bank(s) which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an issue and with whom the Allotment Accounts will be opened, in this case being, Axis Bank Limited
Allotment Advice	The note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the Investors, who have been or are to be allotted the Rights Equity Shares after the basis of Allotment has been approved by the BSE.
Allotment Date	The date on which Allotment is made.
Allottee(s)	Persons to whom Rights Equity Shares of our Company are allotted pursuant to this Issue.
Applicant(s) / Investors	Eligible Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who make an application for the Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue in terms of the Letter of Offer.
Application	Application made through (i) submission of the Application Form or plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs or online/ electronic application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process, to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares at the Issue Price.
Application Form	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form (including online application form available for submission of application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs) under the ASBA process) used by an Applicant to make an application for the Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue.
Application Money	Aggregate amount payable in respect of the Rights Equity Shares applied for in the Issue at the Issue Price.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount / ASBA	The application (whether physical or electronic) used by Investors to make an application authorizing the SCSB to block the amount payable on application in their specified bank account maintained with SCSB.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
ASBA Account	An account maintained with an SCSB and specified in the CAF or plain paper application, as the case may be by the Applicant for blocking the amount mentioned in the CAF or in the plain paper application.
ASBA Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011, SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 and SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022.
ASBA Investor	An investor (Equity Shareholder or Renouncee) who is intending to subscribe the Equity Shares of our Company under this Issue applying through blocking of funds in a bank account maintained with SCSBs.
Bankers to the Company	IndusInd Bank, Mumbai, ICICI Bank, Mumbai.
Bankers to the Issue / Escrow Collection Bank	Axis Bank Limited
Bankers' Agreement	Agreement dated 25 <sup>th</sup> July, 2023 entered into by and amongst our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue for collection of the Application Money from Applicants/ Investors, transfer of funds to the Allotment Account and where applicable, refunds of the amounts collected from Applicants/Investors, on the terms and conditions thereof.
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange under this Issue, as described in "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 113 of this Letter of Offer.
CAF / Common Application Form	The application form used by Investors to make an application for Allotment under the Issue
Controlling Branches / Controlling Branches of the SCSBs	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate with the Registrar to the Issue and the Stock Exchange, a list of which is available on <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34</a>
Designated Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect application forms used by ASBA Investors and a list of which is available at <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmId=34</a>
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited
Depository	A depository registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Depository and Participant) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time, read with the Depositories Act, 2018.
Letter of Offer / LOF	This letter of offer dated 15 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023.
ECS	Electronic Clearing Service
Equity Shareholder(s)/ Shareholder(s)	The holders of Equity Shares of our Company.
Eligible Equity Shareholders / Eligible Shareholders/	Holders of Equity Shares of our Company as on the Record Date, i.e. 15 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
Escrow Account(s)	One or more no-lien and non-interest-bearing accounts with the Escrow Collection Bank(s) for the purposes of collecting the Application Money from resident Investors.
"Escrow Collection Bank", "Allotment Account Bank(s)" or "Refund Bank(s)"	Bank(s) which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as banker to an issue and with whom the Escrow Account will be opened, in this case being, Axis Bank Limited.
Fraudulent Borrower	A fraudulent borrower, as defined under the SEBI ICDR Regulations
General Corporate Purposes	General corporate purposes shall have the meaning as determined in Regulation 2(1)(r) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
GIR	General Index Registrar
IEPF	Investor Education and Protection Fund
Investor(s)	The Equity Shareholders of our Company on the Record Date i.e. 15 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023 and the Renouncee(s).
ISIN	International securities identification number
Issue / the Issue / this Issue / Rights Issue	Issue of upto fully paid up 10,51,33,333 Equity Shares with a face value of Re. 1 each for cash at a price of Re. 1 per Equity Share aggregating up to Rs. 1,051.33 Lakhs on a rights basis to Eligible Shareholders in the ratio of 10 (Ten) Rights Equity Shares for every 3 (Three) fully paid-up Equity Share held on the Record Date i.e. 15 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023.
Issue Closing Date	7 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Issue Opening Date	28 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023
Issue Price	Re. 1 per Equity Share
Issue Proceeds	The gross proceeds raised through the Issue
Issue Size	The issue of upto 10,51,33,333 Rights Equity Shares for an amount aggregating up to Rs. 1,051.33 Lakhs.
Letter of Offer / LOF	The final letter of offer to be issued by our Company in connection with the Issue.
Listing Agreement	Uniform listing agreement entered into under the Listing Regulations between our Company and the Stock Exchange.
MICR	Magnetic Ink Character Recognition
Multiple Application Forms	Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/ Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However, supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlement will not be treated as multiple application.
NAV	Net Asset Value calculated as Net Worth divided by number of fully paid-up Equity Shares.
Net Proceeds	The Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" beginning on page 50 of this Letter of Offer.
Net Worth	Net worth as defined under Section 2(57) of the Companies Act.
Non Institutional Investor(s)	Investor, including any company or body corporate, other than a Retail Individual Investor and a QIB.
Offer Document	The Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer including any notices, corrigenda thereto.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
Off Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by transferring them through off-market transfer through a depository participant in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Depositories, from time to time, and other applicable laws.
On Market Renunciation	The renunciation of Rights Entitlements undertaken by the Investor by trading them over the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges through a registered stock broker in accordance with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the circulars issued by the Stock Exchanges, from time to time, and other applicable laws, on or before 4 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023.
QIBs / Qualified Institutional Buyers	Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1) (ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Record Date	A record date fixed by our Company for the purposes of determining the names of the Equity Shareholders who are eligible for the issue of Rights Equity Shares i.e. 15 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023.
Registered Foreign Portfolio Investors / Foreign Portfolio Investors / Registered FPIs / FPIs	Foreign portfolio investors as defined under the SEBI (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014.
Registrar to the Issue / Registrar and Transfer Agent / RTA	M/s Purva Shareregistry (India) Pvt. Ltd.
Registrar Agreement	Agreement dated 16 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue.
Renouncee(s)	Person(s) who has / have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Eligible Equity Shareholders.
Renunciation Period	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date. Such period shall close on 4 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023 in case of Market Renunciation. Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.
Retail Individual Investor(s)	Individual Investors who have applied for Rights Equity Shares for an amount less than or equal to Rs. 200,000 (including HUFs applying through their karta).
Rights Entitlements (Res)	The number of Rights Equity Shares that an Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by such Eligible Equity Shareholder on the Record Date.
RE-ISIN	The RE-ISIN for Rights Entitlement of fully paid-up shares being INE175N20015.
Rights Equity Shares / Rights Shares	The equity shares of face value Re. 1 each of our Company offered and to be issued and allotted pursuant to the Issue.
Rights Entitlement Letter	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders. The Rights Entitlements are also accessible through on the website of our Company.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
Self-Certified Syndicate Bank / SCSBs	The banks which are registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994, as amended, and offer the facility of ASBA, including blocking of bank account and a list of which is available on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmid=34">http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&amp;intmid=34</a>
Share Certificate	The certificate in respect of the Rights Equity Shares allotted to a folio in a physical form.
Stock Exchange/ Stock Exchange(s)	BSE, where the Equity Shares of our Company are presently listed being BSE.
Transfer Date	The date on which the Application Money held in the Escrow Account and the Application Money blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the Allotment Account(s) in respect of successful Applications, upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange.
Willful Defaulter	Willful Defaulter as defined under Regulation 2(1) (III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Working Days	In terms of Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working day means all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing Date and the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, working day means all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI.

### Business and Industry related Terms / Abbreviations

Term	Description
AI	Artificial intelligence
AICTE	All India Council for Technical Education
ASSOCHAM	Associated Chambers of Commerce and Industry
CAGR	Compound Annual Growth Rate
CMS	content management system
DCMS	Department of Digital, Culture, Media and Sports
DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade
EBITDA	Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation & Amortization
EME	emerging market economies
EU	European Union
FY	Financial Year
FDI	Foreign direct investment
GFC	Global financial Crises
GST	Goods and Services Tax
GW	gigawatt
HTML	hypertext markup language
FICCI	Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry
IMF	International Monetary Fund



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
INR	Indian Rupee
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ICTs	information and communication technologies
IOT	Internet of things
IT & BPM	Information Technology & Business Process Management
MeitY	Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology
Mn	Million
NDHM	National Digital Health Mission
NIA	National Institute of Ayurveda
NSDC	National Skill Development Corporation
NASSCOM	The National Association of Software and Services Companies
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
SAP	Systems, Applications & Products in Data Processing
SD-WAN	software-defined wide area network
Zinnov	Zeal in Innovation

### Conventional and General Terms or Abbreviations

Term	Description
“`” / “Rs.” / “Rupees” / “INR”	Indian Rupees
A/c	Account
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AIF(s)	Alternative investment funds, as defined and registered with SEBI under the SEBI AIF Regulations
AY	Assessment Year
BIFR	Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction
BSE	BSE Limited
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CARO	Companies (Auditor’s Report) Order, 2016
CBIC	Central Board of Indirect Taxes and Customs
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
Central Government	The Central Government of India
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIN	Corporate Identity Number
Companies Act	Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time
Companies Act, 1956	Companies Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder, as the context requires
Companies Act, 2013	Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder
COVID-19 / Novel Coronavirus	A public health emergency of international concern as declared by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020 and a pandemic on March 11, 2020
CRAR	Capital adequacy ratio/Capital to risk assets ratio
CrPC	Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
CTS	Cheque Truncation System
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 2018 as amended from time to time
DIN	Director Identification Number
DP	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act
DP ID	Depository Participant’s Identity



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
EBITDA	Earnings before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortisation
EPS	Earnings per Share
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
FCNR Account / FCNR	Foreign Currency Non Resident Account
FBIL	Financial Benchmarks India Private Limited
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FEMA Act / FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 read with rules and regulations promulgated there under and any amendments thereto.
FEMA Regulations	Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2017 as amended from time to time
FEMA Rules	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019
Fiscal /Fiscal Year/ Financial Year/FY	12 month period commencing from April 1 and ending on March 31 of the immediately succeeding year.
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018
FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investor
FVCIs	Foreign venture capital investors as defined in and registered with SEBI under the SEBI FVCI Regulations.
GCP	General Corporate Purpose
Government/Gol	Government of India
GST	Goods and Service Tax
HFC	Housing finance companies
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
IBC	Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
IFRS	International Financing Reporting Standards
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
Indian GAAP	Generally accepted accounting principles followed in India.
Insider Trading Regulations	SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number
ISRO	Indian Space Research Organisation
I.T. Act / IT Act	Income Tax Act, 1961
I. T. Rules	Income Tax Rules, 1962, as amended from time to time.
KMP	Key Managerial Personnel
Lakh	One hundred thousand
MCA	Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India
Mutual Fund	Mutual fund registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
NACH	National Automated Clearing House which is a consolidated system of ECS.
NBFC	Non-banking financial companies
NCD(s)	Non-convertible debentures



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
Net Worth	Aggregate of Equity Share capital and other equity
NCLT	National Company Law Tribunal
NCLAT	National Company Law Appellate Tribunal
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer
N.A.	Not Applicable
NI Act	Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881
NR	Non Resident
NRE	Non Resident External Account
NRI	Non Resident Indian
NSDL	National Securities Depositories Limited
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
OCB	Overseas Corporate Body means and includes an entity defined in clause (xi) of Regulation 2 of the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2000 and which was in existence on the date of the commencement of Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCB's)) Regulations, 2003 and immediately prior to such commencement was eligible to undertake transactions pursuant to the general permission granted under the regulations.
p.a.	Per Annum
PAN	Permanent Account Number
PAT	Profit after tax
QP	Qualified purchaser as defined in the U.S. Investment Company Act
QIB	Qualified Institutional Buyer
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System
SCRA	The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to time
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India, constituted under the SEBI Act, 1992
SEBI Act	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act 1992, as amended from time to time
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012, as amended from time to time
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, as amended from time to time
SEBI FVCI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000, as amended from time to time
SEBI ICDR Regulations /ICDR Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Term	Description
SEBI Listing Regulations/ Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time
SEBI Takeover Regulations/ SAST Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended from time to time
SEBI VCF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time
SEBI Relaxation Circulars	SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020, read with SEBI circulars bearing reference numbers SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020 and SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/13 dated January 19, 2021.
SEBI Rights Issue Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/CIR/CFD/DIL/67/2020 dated April 21, 2020 and the SEBI Relaxation Circulars.
STT	Securities transaction tax
SICA	Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985.
Total Borrowings	Aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities
UPI	Unified Payments Interface
U.S./United States	The United States of America
USD / US\$	United States Dollars
US Securities Act	The United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time
VCFs	Venture capital funds as defined in and registered with the SEBI under the SEBI VCF Regulations or the SEBI AIF Regulations, as the case may be
WHO	World Health Organization

The words and expressions used but not defined herein shall have the same meaning as is assigned to such terms under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, the SCRA, the Depositories Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch through email and courier this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have a registered address in India or who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Further, this Letter of Offer will be provided, through email and courier, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company or who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and in each case who make a request in this regard. Investors can also access this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, the Stock Exchanges.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer and, in those circumstances, this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer must be treated as sent for information purposes only and should not be acted upon for subscription to the Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or redistributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer to any person outside India where to do so, would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If this Letter of Offer or the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements referred to in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or the Application Form.

Any person who makes an application to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction.

Our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid where they believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer and the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter or the date of such information.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF THE OFFER RIGHTS OF EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. ACCORDINGLY, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE OFFER OF EQUITY SHARES. IN ADDITION, OUR COMPANY IS NOT MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE EQUITY SHARES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE EQUITY SHARES BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.

### NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof (“United States”), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offering to which this Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and the enclosed Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letters should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. In addition, until the expiry of 40 days after the commencement of the Issue, an offer or sale of Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares within the United States by a dealer (whether or not it is participating in the Issue) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on our behalf will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on our behalf has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders and this Letter of Offer / Abridged Letter of Offer and Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that, (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for such Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and (ii) it is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber is authorised to acquire the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

#### Certain Conventions

In this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise specified or context otherwise requires, references to 'US\$', '\$', 'USD' and 'U.S. dollars' are to the legal currency of the United States of America, and references to 'INR', '₹', 'Rs.', 'Indian Rupees' and 'Rupees' are to the legal currency of India. All references herein to the 'US' or 'U.S.' or the 'United States' are to the United States of America and its territories and possessions. All references herein to 'India' are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and the references herein to 'Government' or 'Gov' or the 'Central Government' or the 'State Government' are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable.

#### Financial Data

Unless stated or the context requires otherwise, our financial data included in this Letter of Offer is derived from the Audited Standalone Financial Statements. For further information, refer chapter titled "Financial Statements" on page 90.

We have prepared our Audited Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. Our Company publishes its financial statements in Indian Rupees. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited.

Our Company's Financial Year commences on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of that particular calendar year. Accordingly, all references to a particular Financial Year or Fiscal, unless stated otherwise, are to the 12 months period ending on March 31 of that particular calendar year.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off, and unless otherwise specified, all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures. Unless stated otherwise, throughout this Letter of Offer, all figures have been expressed in Lakhs.

#### Currency of Presentation

- All references to 'INR', '₹', 'Indian Rupees', 'Rs.' and 'Rupees' are to the legal currency of India.
- Any reference to 'US\$', 'USD', '\$' and 'U.S. dollars' are to the legal currency of the United States of America.

References to the singular also refer to the plural and one gender also refers to any other gender, wherever applicable. Unless stated otherwise, throughout this Letter of Offer, all figures have been expressed in lakh.

#### Market and Industry Data

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used in this Letter of Offer have been obtained or derived from publicly available information. Publicly available Information generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Accordingly, no investment decision should be made on the basis of such information. Although we believe that industry data used in this Letter of Offer is reliable, it has not been independently verified



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

and neither we, nor any of our affiliates, jointly or severally, make any representation as to its accuracy or completeness. The extent to which the market and industry data used in this Letter of Offer is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those disclosed in the section "Risk Factors" beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer.

### Conversion rates for foreign currency:

This Letter of Offer contains conversions of certain other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that these currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate or at all.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and other foreign currencies:

*(Rs. per unit of Foreign Currency)*

Sr. No.	Name of Currency	As on 14 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023	As on March 31, 2023	As on March, 31, 2022	As on March 31, 2021	As on March 31, 2020
1	U.S. Dollar	82.97	82.18	75.90	73.20	75.33

Source: <https://www.poundsterlinglive.com/>



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Our Company has included statements in this Letter of Offer which contain words or phrases such as ‘anticipate’, ‘believe’, ‘continue’, ‘can’, ‘could’, ‘estimate’, ‘expect’, ‘expected to’, ‘future’, ‘intend’, ‘is likely’, ‘may’, ‘objective’, ‘plan’, ‘potential’, ‘project’, ‘pursue’, ‘shall’, ‘should’, ‘will’, ‘will continue’, ‘would’, or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our objectives, strategies, plans or goals are also forward looking statements. However, these are not the exclusive means of identifying forward looking statements. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of performance and are based on certain assumptions, future expectations, describe plans and strategies, contain projections of results of operations or of financial condition or state other forward-looking information. All statements regarding our Company’s expected financial conditions, results of operations, business plans and prospects are forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements contained in this Letter of Offer (whether made by our Company or any third party), are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of our Company to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our Company’s expectations include, among others:

- Uncertainty of the continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations;
- Our ability to successfully implement our growth strategy and expansion plans, and to successfully launch and implement various business plans;
- Any failure or disruption of our information technology system;
- Increasing competition in or other factors affecting the industry segments in which our Company operates;
- Changes in laws and regulations relating to the industries in which we operate;
- Fluctuations in operating costs and impact on the financial results;
- Our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- Changes in political and social conditions in India or in other countries that we may enter, the monetary and interest rate policies of India and other countries, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, equity prices or other rates or prices; and
- General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional, national and international economies.

Additional factors that could cause actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section titled “Risk Factors” beginning on page 22 of this Letter of Offer. By their very nature, market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains, losses or impact or net interest income and net income could materially differ from those that have been estimated, expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections.

Whilst we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable at this time, we cannot assure investors that such expectations will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements. In any event, these statements speak only as of the date of this Letter of Offer or the respective dates indicated in this Letter of Offer, and our Company undertakes no obligation to update or revise any of them, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. If any of these risks and uncertainties materialise, or if any of our Company’s underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, the actual results of operations or financial condition of our Company could differ materially from that described herein as anticipated, believed, estimated or expected. All subsequent forward- looking statements attributable to our Company are expressly qualified in their entirety by reference to these



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

cautionary statements.

In accordance with SEBI / Stock Exchange requirements, our Company will ensure that Investors are informed of material developments until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission for the Rights Equity Shares by the Stock Exchange.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### SECTION II - SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER

*The following is a general summary of certain disclosures included in this Letter of Offer and is not exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Letter of Offer or all details relevant to the prospective investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, including, "Objects of the Issue", "Our Business", "Outstanding Litigation and other Defaults" and "Risk Factors" beginning on pages 50, 71, 101, and 22 respectively of this Letter of Offer.*

#### 1. Summary Of Business

Our Company was originally incorporated on 04<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 under the Companies act 1956 in the name and style of "ICVL STEEL LIMITED". Pursuant to the scheme of arrangement between Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited and Intellivate Capital Advisors Limited and ICVL Chemicals Limited and ICVL Steels Limited approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay, the steel division of Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited was demerged to Our Company. Our Company received the Certificate of Commencement of Business on 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2011. Further, the name of our Company was changed to "SUPREMEX SHINE STEELS LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 13<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The name of our Company was further changed to "AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2023 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of the Company is L74110MH2011PLC214373.

Equity Shares of our Company is listed at BSE Limited.

Our Current promoters namely, Mrs. Kaushal Anand Shah, Mr. Anand Manoj Shah, Mr. Milan B Shah, Mr. Hasmukh Karman Gala and Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah acquired the company from existing promoters during the financial year 2021-22.

Our Company believes in investing in future technologies by entering into business partnership agreements and investing in companies that are working on deep tech technology solutions.

*For further details, refer chapter titled "Our Business" on page 71.*

#### Summary of Industry

##### INDIAN TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRY OVERVIEW FY 2023

While FY2022 was a year of milestones and resurgence-an outlier for the Indian technology industry, FY2023 has been the year of continued revenue growth with a focus on strengthening industry fundamentals and building on trust and competencies. The volatile global economic scenario and impending recession continues to support the demand for technology adoption and digital acceleration. Consequently, technology continues to be a strategic imperative that is a critical component of business innovation and transformation, as well as a source of improving operational and cost efficiencies.

In FY2023, India's technology industry revenue including hardware is estimated to cross \$245 Bn (8.4% y-o-y growth), an addition of \$19 Bn over last year. Exports, at \$194 Bn, are expected to grow at 9.4% in reported currency terms, and 11.4% in constant currency terms. Domestic technology sector is expected to reach \$51 Bn, growing at 4.9% y-o-y. In rupee terms, domestic tech revenues is expecting a 13% y-o-y growth on the back of continued investments by enterprise and the government.

**The industry continues to be a net hirer, adding nearly 3 lakh employees, taking the total**



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

employee base to ~5.4 Mn (5.7% y-o-y growth), strengthening its position as the 'Digital Talent Nation' for the world.

For further details, refer chapter titled “Our Industry” on page 59.

### 2. Object of the Issue

Our Company intends to utilize the Net Proceeds for the following object:

(Amount in Lakhs)

S.No.	Particulars	Amounts	% of gross proceeds	% of Net proceeds
1.	To invest in Aerpace Supercars Pvt Ltd to finance its Capital Expenditure Expenses.	800.00	76.09	77.57
2.	To meet General corporate purposes	231.33	22.00	22.43
3.	To meet the expenses of the Issue	20.00	1.90	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,051.33*</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>-</b>

*\*assuming full subscription*

For further details, refer chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” on page 50.

### 3. Intention and extent of participation by the Promoter and Promoter Group

The Promoters of our Company have, vide their letters dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 (“Subscription Letters”) indicated their intention to subscribe, jointly and / or severally the full extent of their Rights Entitlement (including any Rights Entitlement renounced in their favour by any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group of our Company).

Further, Promoter of our Company has, vide Subscription Letter, expressed that it reserves the right to apply for, and subscribe to, additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements (including unsubscribed portion of the Issue, if any), subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR and the SEBI Listing Regulations.

The acquisition of Additional Rights Equity Shares by the Promoter and Promoter Group, if any, shall not result in change in control of the management of the Company and shall be in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations and shall not result in breach of the minimum public shareholding requirements stipulated under the SEBI Listing Regulations.

As such, other than meeting the requirements indicated in the chapter titled “Objects of the Issue” at page 50 of this Letter of Offer, there is no other intention / purpose for the Issue, including any intention to delist our Equity Shares, even if, as a result of any allotment in the Issue to our Promoter and / or the members of our Promoter Group, the shareholding of our Promoter and / or Promoter Group in our Company exceeds their current shareholding.

In case the Rights Issue remains unsubscribed and / or minimum subscription is not achieved, the Board of Directors may dispose of such unsubscribed portion in the best interest of the Company and the Equity Shareholders and in compliance with the applicable laws.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### 4. Auditor Qualifications

There are certain qualifications, reservations and adverse remarks made by our Statutory Auditors in their report to Audited financial statements of the Company for the financial year 2022-23, 2021-22 and 2020-21 and for the six months ended 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2023.

### 5. Summary of outstanding litigations

S.No.	Outstanding Litigations	Amount (in Lakhs)
1.	Pending Litigations involving our Company and subsidiary Company	-
2.	Pending Dues to Revenue Departments	-
3.	Pending litigation with Revenue Departments	-

For further details, please see chapter titled “Outstanding Litigations and Other Defaults” beginning on page 101 of this Letter of Offer.

### 5. Financial Summary

The following table depicts the summary of the financial information derived from the Restated financial statements of the Company for the preceding three financial years-

(Rs. in Lakhs except EPS and NAV per share)

Sr. No.	Particulars	For the year / period ended on			
		September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
		IND AS	Ind AS	Ind AS	Ind AS
1.	Share Capital	315.40	315.40	315.40	315.40
2.	Net worth	290.16	354.34	344.28	355.97
3.	Revenue from operations	58.50	-	-	221.69
4.	Profit After Tax **	(64.17)	10.06	(11.69)	5.53
5.	Earnings Per Share - Basic (Rs.)	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
6.	Earnings Per Share - Diluted (Rs.)	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
7.	NAV per Equity Shares	0.97	1.12	1.09	1.13
8.	Total Borrowings (As per Balance Sheet)*	131.12	23.57	7.00	-

\* Not annualized

\*\* Before other Comprehensive Income

### 6. Risk Factors

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Equity Shares offered in the Issue have neither been recommended nor approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India nor does Securities and Exchange Board of India guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer.

For the details pertaining to the internal and external risk factors relating to the Company, kindly refer to the chapter titled “Risk Factors” beginning on page no. 22 of this Letter of Offer.



## **AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### **7. Contingent liabilities**

As on September 30, 2023, there are no contingent liabilities on our Company.

### **8. Related party transactions**

For details regarding our related party transactions as per Ind AS 24, see "Financial Statements" beginning on page 90 of this Letter of Offer.

### **9. Financing Arrangements**

There has been no financing arrangement whereby our Promoter, members of the Promoter Group, our Directors and their relatives have financed the purchase, by any other person, of securities of our Company other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of 6 (six) months immediately preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

### **10. Issue of Equity Shares for consideration other than cash in last one year**

Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash during the last one year immediately preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

### **11. Split / Consolidation**

There has been no sub division (face value split) in last one year from the date of this Letter of offer.

### **12. EXEMPTION FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS, IF ANY, GRANTED BY SEBI**

Our Company has not submitted any application to SEBI for exemption from complying with any provisions of Securities.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### SECTION III - RISK FACTORS

*An investment in our Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider each of the following risk factors and all other information set forth in this Letter of Offer, including in "Our Business", "Industry Overview", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", and "Financial Statements" before making an investment in our Equity Shares.*

*The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only risks that we currently face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. If any or some combination of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or believed to be adverse, actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer, the trading price of, and the value of your investment in, our Equity Shares could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment. In making an investment decision with respect to this Issue, you must rely on your own examination of our Company and the terms of this Issue, including the merits and risks involved. You should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about the consequences of an investment in our Equity Shares and its impact on you.*

*This Letter of Offer also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our results could differ materially from such forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer.*

*Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks described in this section. Unless the context otherwise requires, in this section, reference to "we", "us" "our" refers to our Company.*

#### INTERNAL RISK FACTORS

##### BUSINESS RELATED RISK

- 1. The top -level management of the company is associated with the company from less than 2 years.**

In the year 2022, our company was acquired by its current promoters from its former promoters pursuant to a Share Purchase Agreement dated 28<sup>th</sup> October, 2021 and an Open Offer from 21<sup>st</sup> January, 2022 to 4<sup>th</sup> February, 2022 (both dates inclusive). Consequently, the management of the company has been changed to its current form. Further, our Chief Financial Officer is associated with our company from less than two years. For more details on the top management, Key Management Personnel and their appointment, please refer to chapter "Our Management" beginning on page 77.

- 2. Changes in technology may render our current technologies obsolete or require us to make substantial capital investments.**

Modernization and technology up gradation is essential to reduce costs and increase the efficiency. Our technology may become obsolete or may not be upgraded timely, hampering our operations and financial conditions and we may lose our competitive edge. Although we believe that we are utilizing latest technology by using latest machineries and equipments, we shall continue to strive to keep our technology updated. In case of a new found technology in the our Industry, we may be required to implement new technology employed by us. Further, the cost in



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

upgrading our technology is significant which could substantially affect our finances and operations.

- 3. We are dependent on our ability to develop new services and products, and enhance our existing services and products. If our products and services do not gain market acceptance, our operating results may be negatively affected.**

Rapid technological advances, changing delivery models and evolving standards in software development and infrastructure, changing and increasingly sophisticated customer needs and frequent new product introductions and enhancements characterise the industry in which we operate. Digitization is driving major changes in the global business software market, with IT leaders looking to adopt new technologies and software platforms to meet business needs, including revenue growth driven through new products and services, better customer experience and delivery mechanisms, and growth in revenue and profits. Our success depends upon our ability to anticipate, design, develop, test, market, license and support new software products, services, and enhancements of current products and services in response to evolving industry requirements.

If the markets for our services fail to develop, develop slower than expected or experience increased competition, our business may suffer. As a result, we may be unable to successfully market our existing services and products, develop and successfully launch new products and services and enhancements to existing products and services, complete customer implementations on a timely basis, or complete products and services currently under development. If our services are not accepted by our customers or by associated businesses in our target verticals and markets, our business, operating results and financial condition will be materially adversely affected.

- 4. Interruptions or performance problems associated with our technology and infrastructure may harm our business and results of operations.**

Our continued growth depends in part on the ability of our existing and potential customers to access our solutions at any time. We may in future experience disruptions, data loss, outages and other performance problems with our technology infrastructure due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, introductions of new functionality, human or software errors, capacity constraints, denial of service attacks or other security-related incidents. Any disruptions in our services and products, including as a result of actions outside of our control, would significantly impact the continued performance of our products. To the extent that we do not effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed, and continually develop our technology and network architecture to accommodate actual and anticipated changes in technology, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

- 5. Our failure to adapt to technological developments or industry trends could affect the performance and features of our products and services, and reduce our attractiveness to our customers.**

As our operations grow, whether through offering of new services / Products, we must continuously improve, upgrade, adapt and expand our systems and infrastructure to offer our customers enhanced services, features and functionality ahead of rapidly evolving customer demands, while maintaining the reliability and integrity of our systems and infrastructure in a cost-efficient and competitive manner. The systems, infrastructure and technologies we currently employ may become obsolete or be unable to support our increased size and scale. Even if we are able to maintain, upgrade or replace our existing systems or innovate or customize and develop new technologies and systems, we may not be as quick or efficient as our competitors in upgrading or replacing our systems. We may be unable to devote adequate financial resources or obtain



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

sufficient financing on commercially acceptable terms in time, or at all, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operation and financial condition.

Further, we may also not be able to attract talent to continue with the required upgrades and improvements to our systems. Our new systems, infrastructure and technologies may not perform satisfactorily, or be used effectively and we may also fail to adapt our products and services to our increased size and scale, customer requirements or emerging trends and industry standards. Further, there is no assurance that we will be able to downsize and scale back our systems and platforms quickly and efficiently enough to reduce unnecessary costs and expenses in the event that user demand falls below our expectations. In addition, to effectively manage our growth, we will also need to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls, and our reporting systems and procedures.

Continued growth increases the challenges involved in, amongst others, continuous training and development of skilled and competent personnel and employees and developing and improving internal administrative infrastructure. These systems, enhancements and improvements will require significant capital expenditures and management resources. Failure to implement these improvements could adversely affect our ability to manage our growth. If we do not effectively manage our growth or appropriately expand and upgrade or downsize and scale back our systems and platforms, as the case may be, in a timely manner or at a reasonable cost, or both, or at all, we may lose market opportunities or damage our attractiveness and reputation with our customers, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**6. The business segment in which we operate is highly competitive, which may adversely affect our business operation and financial condition.**

Competitors in the Indian and Global market for IT Industry are intense and our company expects this competition to continue to increase and intensify in the future. Some of our competitors may have longer industry experience and greater financial, technical and other resources, which may enable them to react faster in changing market scenario and remain competitive. Growing competition may adversely affect our business operations and our financial condition.

**7. Changes in customer preferences could affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.**

As changes in customer preference are generally beyond our control. Some or all of our products may become less attractive in light of changing customer preferences or better products by competitors and we may be unable to adapt to such changes in a timely manner. However, we constantly focus on research and development and to develop new products to cater the customer needs, any change in customer preferences that decreases demand could affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

**8. Our business requires us to obtain and renew certain registrations; licenses and permits from government and regulatory authorities and the failure to obtain and renew them in a timely manner may adversely affect our business operations.**

Our business operations require us to obtain and renew from time to time, certain approvals, licenses, registration and permits, some of which may expire and for which we may have to make an application for obtaining the approval or its renewal. Our Company is required to renew such permits, licenses and approvals. There can be no assurance that the relevant authorities will issue any of such permits or approvals in time or at all.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Further, these permits, licenses and approvals are subject to several conditions, and our Company cannot assure that it shall be able to continuously meet such conditions and this may lead to cancellation, revocation or suspension of relevant permits/ licenses/ approvals, which may affect our business adversely.

**9. Our Company's failure to maintain the quality standards of the products could adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.**

The demand for our products depends on quality that we market. Any failure of ours to maintain the quality standards may affect our business. Although we have put in place strict quality control procedures, we cannot assure that our products will always be able to satisfy our customer's quality standards. Any negative publicity regarding our Company, or products, including those arising from any deterioration in quality of our products or any other unforeseen events could adversely affect our reputation, our operations and our results from operations.

**10. If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to successfully manage or accurately report our financial risks**

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to prepare reliable financial reports and effectively avoid fraud. Moreover, any internal controls that we may implement, or our level of compliance with such controls, may deteriorate over time, due to evolving business conditions. There can be no assurance that additional deficiencies in our internal controls will not arise in the future, or that we will be able to implement and continue to maintain adequate measures to rectify or mitigate any such deficiencies in our internal controls.

**11. We do not hold any patents or other form of intellectual property protection in relation to our processes, and our inability to maintain the integrity and secrecy of our development processes may adversely affect our business.**

Our research and development efforts are primarily directed towards developing new and more innovative product lines as well as new and more efficient production processes that are typically applicable to the current range of products we develop. Like our competitors, we possess extensive technical knowledge about our products. Our know-how may not be adequately protected by intellectual property rights such as patent registration. We employ a high level of automation in our production processes, which result in high productivity and quality.

We also rely in part on mutual trust for protection of our trade secrets and confidential information relating to our processes. It is our policy to take precautions to protect our trade secrets and confidential information against breach of trust by our employees, consultants, customers and suppliers and our agreements with employees incorporate confidentiality provisions. However, it is possible that unauthorized disclosure of our trade secrets or confidential information may occur. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in the protection of our trade secrets and confidential information. Our processes may not be eligible for intellectual property protection and others may be able to use the same or similar automation in processes, thereby undermining any competitive advantage we may have derived from such processes and adversely affecting our financial condition and results of operations.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**12. Conflicts of interest may arise out of common business undertaken by our Company and our promoter Group Entities.**

Some of our Promoter Group Entities are authorized to carry out business similar to that of our Company. As a result, conflicts of interests may arise in allocating business opportunities amongst our Company and our Group Entities in circumstances where our respective interests diverge. In cases of conflict, our Promoters may favour other companies in which our Promoters have interests. There can be no assurance that our Promoters or our Group Entities or members of the Promoter Group will not compete with our existing business or any future business that we may undertake or that their interests will not conflict with ours. Any such present and future conflicts could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

**13. We have entered into related party transactions in the past and may continue to do so in the future.**

Our Company has entered into various transactions with our Promoters and associate companies. While we believe that all such transactions are conducted on arm's length basis, there can be no assurance that we could not have achieved more favorable terms had such transactions were not entered into with related parties. Furthermore, it is likely that we will enter into related party transactions in future. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or in aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation. For details on the transactions entered by us, please refer to chapter "Related Party Transactions" beginning on page 89 of this letter of offer.

**14. We are a listed company and are required to comply with rules and regulations imposed by the Stock Exchanges and SEBI with respect to continuous listing and the Companies Act. Any failure to comply with such rules and regulations or any wrong disclosure made to the Stock Exchange or any statutory authority could result in penalties being imposed on us, which may adversely affect our business and operations.**

As a listed company, we are required to comply with certain conditions for continuous listing under the SEBI Listing Regulations and other rules and regulations imposed by SEBI, which require us to make certain periodic disclosures, including disclosures about any material events or occurrences with respect to our Company, disclosure of our financial statements and disclosure of our updated shareholding pattern. Any failure to comply with these continuous disclosure requirements or any wrongful disclosure made by us to the Stock Exchange or any other statutory authority may lead to penalties being imposed on us. There has been, on few occasions, inadvertent Non Compliances/ Delay Compliances done by our Company as required under the provisions of SEBI LODR Regulations, Insider Trading Regulations, SEBI Takeover Regulations. We believe, we are in compliance with rules and regulations imposed by the BSE and SEBI with respect to continuous listing, any failure to comply with such rules and regulations or any wrong disclosure/ Non filing/ Delay Filing to the BSE or any statutory authority could result in penalties being imposed on us, which may adversely affect our business and operations.

**15. Our success depends largely on our senior management and our ability to attract and retain our key personnel.**

Our success depends on the continued services and performance of the members of our management team and other key employees. Competition for senior management in the industry is intense, and we may not be able to retain our existing senior management or attract and retain new senior management in the future. The loss of the services of our Promoters could seriously



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

impair our ability to continue to manage and expand our business. Further, the loss of any other member of our senior management or other key personnel may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. We do not maintain key man's life insurance for our Promoters, senior members of our management team or other key personnel.

**16. Our Company has not made any application for registration of our Logo. If we fail to obtain trademark registration our brand building efforts may be hampered which might lead to adverse effect on our business.**

Our Company has not made any application for registration of our logo under the Trademarks Act, 1999. If our Company is unable to obtain registration of trademark, it may not be able to successfully enforce or protect our intellectual property rights and obtain statutory protections available under the Trademarks Act, 1999, as otherwise available for registered trademarks in future could have a material adverse effect on our business, which in turn could adversely affect our results of operations.

**17. Our inability to effectively manage our growth or to successfully implement our business plan and growth strategy could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.**

We have experienced Nil revenue from operations during the financial year 2021-22 and financial year 2022-23, we intend to expand our operations and product portfolio.

The success of our business will depend greatly on our ability to effectively implement our business and growth strategy. Our growth strategy involves focusing on our product, adopting new technologies in the process. For further details, refer Our Business on page 71.

Our success in implementing our growth strategies may be affected by:

- Our ability to identify trends and demands in the industry in which we operate, and develop new and more customized products;
- our ability to identify new markets;
- acceptance by our target consumer base of our new products;
- our ability to maintain the quality of our products;
- our ability to increase our existing consumer base;
- the general condition of the Indian and global economy; and
- changes in the Indian or international regulatory environment applicable to us.

Few of these factors are beyond our control and there is no assurance that we will succeed in implementing our strategy. Separately, our growth strategy involves adoption of advanced technologies to firm up our production processes, and expansion of our initiative, which could lead to an increase in our operating expenses, hinder our ability to produce optimal quantities of our products and lower our brand image and reputation. There can be no assurance that we will be able to execute our strategy on time and within our estimated budget, or that our expansion and development plans will increase our profitability. Any of these factors could adversely impact our results of operations. We cannot assure you that we will not face any such time or cost overruns in respect of implementation of our strategies in the future. Further, we expect our growth strategy to place significant demands on our management, financial and other resources and require us to continue developing and improving our operational, financial and other internal controls. Our inability to manage our business and implement our growth strategy could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and profitability.

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**18. As on the date of this Letter of Offer, no investor complaint is outstanding on SCORES.**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, no investor complaint is outstanding on SCORES. But there is no assurance that in future the Company will be able to resolve each and every investor complaint received on SCORES. For detailed information of the no. of Investor Complaints received and resolved by the Company, kindly refer to page 110 of this letter of letter.

**19. We have experienced negative cash flows and any negative cash flows in the future could adversely affect our financial conditions and results of operations.**

The detailed break up of cash flows as per Audited financials is summarized in below mentioned table and our Company has reported negative cash flow in certain financial years and which could affect our business and growth:

Particulars	(Amount in Lakhs)			
	30.09.2023	31.03.2023	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Net Cash flow from Operating activities	(78.83)	(28.36)	(345.45)	285.72
Net Cash Flow from investing activities	(30.77)	33.15	5.25	22.09
Net Cash Flow from Financing activities	107.55	(16.66)	7.00	-
<b>Net Cash Flow for the Year</b>	<b>(2.06)</b>	<b>(11.87)</b>	<b>(333.20)</b>	<b>307.81</b>

**20. Registered office is not owned are not owned by us.**

Our Company are operating Registered office as detailed below which have been taken on lease:

Particular of the Property	Vendor	Lease / Owned	Use
No.1005, 10th Floor, A Wing, Kanakia Wall Street, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai-400093	M/s. Sehdev Projects	Lease for a period of 36 months at a rent of Rs. 3,20,551 per month.	Registered Office

In the event, the above lease is not renewed, we may be required to shift our Office to a new location and there can be no assurance that the arrangement our Company will enter into in respect of the new Office would be on such terms and conditions as the present one. For further details please refer to section titled Our Business on page 71 of this Letter of offer.

**21. Insurance coverage obtained by us may not adequately protect us against unforeseen losses.**

We have not maintained any insurance coverage of our assets and accident policies. In the event we suffer loss or damage that is not covered by insurance or exceeds our insurance coverage, our results of operations and cash flow may be adversely affected.

**22. Delay in raising funds from the Right issue could adversely impact the implementation schedule.**

The proposed expansion, as detailed in the section titled “*Objects of the Issue*” is to be funded from the proceeds of this Issue. We have not identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to mobilize the required resources or any shortfall in the Issue proceeds may delay the implementation schedule. We therefore, cannot assure that we would be able to execute the expansion process within the given time frame, or within the costs as



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

originally estimated by us. Any time overrun or cost overrun may adversely affect our growth plans and profitability.

### **23. The objects of the issue is**

- to invest in Aerpace Supercars Pvt Ltd to finance its Capital Expenditure.

In view of the above, our Company is subject to investment risk in the event the projects could not be completed or doesn't perform upto the optimum level as planned. The adverse financial results in the proposed subsidiary Company will have an adverse impact on our Company's financials being the holding Company.

### **24. The Objects of the Issue for which funds are being raised, are based on our management estimates and any bank or financial institution or any independent agency has not appraised the same. The deployment of funds in the project is entirely at our discretion, based on the parameters as mentioned in the chapter titles "Objects of the Issue".**

The fund requirement and deployment, as mentioned in the "Objects of the Issue" on page 50 of this Letter of Offer is based on the estimates of our management and has not been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent agency. These fund requirements are based on our current business plan. We cannot assure that the current business plan will be implemented in its entirety or at all. In view of the highly competitive and dynamic nature of our business, we may have to revise our business plan from time to time and consequently these fund requirements. The deployment of the funds as stated under chapter "Objects of the Issue" is at the discretion of our Board of Directors and is not subject to monitoring by any external independent agency. Further, we cannot assure that the actual costs or schedule of implementation as stated under chapter "Objects of the Issue" will not vary from the estimated costs or schedule of implementation. Any such variance may be on account of one or more factors, some of which may be beyond our control. Occurrence of any such event may delay our business plans and/or may have an adverse bearing on our expected revenues and earnings.

### **25. The Objects of the Issue for which funds are being raised, are based on our management estimates and the Quotations/Estimates etc. taken by Our Company from various vendors/suppliers as mentioned in the chapter titles "Objects of the Issue".**

The fund requirement as mentioned in the "Objects of the Issue" on page 50 of this Letter of offer is based on the estimates of our management and the Quotations/Estimates taken by our Company from various vendors/suppliers as mentioned in the Chapter titles "Objects of the Issue". The fund requirements are based on the management estimates and those quotations/estimates. However, We cannot assure that vendors/suppliers will supply the services/products as per Quotations/Estimates. In case of any revision of Prices of quotations/estimates, we may have to revise our business plan and consequently these fund requirements may be changed. Any such variance may delay our business plans and/or may have an adverse bearing on our expected revenues and earnings.

### **26. Our future fund requirements, in the form of further issue of capital or securities may be prejudicial to the interest of the Shareholders depending upon the terms on which they are eventually raised.**

We may require additional capital from time to time depending on our business needs. Any further issue of Equity Shares or convertible securities would dilute the shareholding of the existing



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Shareholders and such issuance may be done on terms and conditions, which may not be favourable to the then existing Shareholders. If such funds are raised in the form of loans or debt or preference shares, then it may substantially increase our fixed interest/dividend burden and decrease our cash flows, thus adversely affecting our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**27. Our Company's ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements and capital expenditures.**

Our Company has not been a dividend paying Company in last five years. Further, the amount of future dividend payments, if any, will depend upon our Company's future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements, the terms and conditions of our Company's indebtedness and capital expenditures. There can be no assurance that our Company will be able to pay dividends in the future.

**28. Industry information included in this Letter of offer has been derived from industry reports commissioned by us for such purpose. There can be no assurance that such third-party statistical, financial and other industry information is either complete or accurate.**

We have relied on the reports of certain independent third party for purposes of inclusion of such information in this Letter of offer. These reports are subject to various limitations and based upon certain assumptions that are subjective in nature. We have not independently verified data from such industry reports and other sources. Although we believe that the data may be considered to be reliable, their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their depend ability cannot be assured. While we have taken reasonable care in the reproduction of the information, the information has not been prepared or independently verified by us, or any of our respective affiliates or advisors and, therefore, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such facts and statistics. Due to possibly flawed or ineffective collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable to statistics produced for other economies and should not be unduly relied upon.

Further, there is no assurance that they are stated or compiled on the same basis or with the same degree of accuracy as may be the case elsewhere. Statements from parties that involve estimates are subject to change, and actual amounts may differ materially from those included in this Letter of Offer.

**29. There is no monitoring agency appointed by our Company and the deployment of funds are at the discretion of our Management and our Board of Directors, though it shall be monitored by the Audit Committee.**

As per SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 appointment of monitoring agency is required only for Issue size above Rs. 10,000 Lacs. Hence, we have not appointed a monitoring agency to monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds. However, the audit committee of our Board will monitor the utilization of Issue proceeds. Further, our Company shall inform about material deviations in the utilization of Issue proceeds to the BSE and shall also simultaneously make the material deviations / adverse comments of the audit committee public.



---

**RISKS RELATING TO RIGHTS ISSUE**

**30. Failure to exercise or sell the Rights Entitlements will cause the Rights Entitlements to lapse without compensation and result in a dilution of Investor's shareholding**

The Rights Entitlements that are not exercised prior to the end of the Closing Date will expire and become null and void, and Eligible Equity Shareholders will not receive any consideration for them. The proportionate ownership and voting interest in our Company of Eligible Equity Shareholders who fail (or are not able) to exercise their Rights Entitlements will be diluted pursuant to increase in paid up share capital. Even if you elect to sell your unexercised Rights Entitlements, the consideration you receive for them may not be sufficient to fully compensate you for the dilution of your percentage ownership of the equity share capital of our Company that may be caused as a result of the Rights Issue. Renounees may not be able to apply in case of failure in completion of renunciation through off-market transfer in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the Demat Account of the Renounees prior to the Issue Closing Date. Further, in case, the Rights Entitlements do not get credited in time, in case of On Market Renunciation, such Renounee will not be able to apply in this Rights Issue with respect to such Rights Entitlements.

**31. Our You may not receive the Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue until fifteen days after the date on which this Issue closes, which will subject you to market risk.**

The Equity Shares that you subscribe in the Issue may not be credited to your demat account with the depository participants until approximately 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. You can start trading such Equity Shares only after receipt of the listing and trading approval in respect thereof. There can be no assurance that the Equity Shares allocated to you will be credited to your demat account, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence within the specified time period, subjecting you to market risk for such period.

**32. There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed in a timely manner or at all which may adversely affect the trading price of our Equity Shares.**

In accordance with Indian law and practice, final approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares will not be granted by the Stock Exchanges until after those Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval will require all relevant documents authorizing the issuing of Equity Shares to be submitted. There could be a failure or delay in listing the Equity Shares on Stock Exchanges. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of your Equity Shares. Further, historical trading prices, therefore, may not be indicative of the prices at which the Equity Shares will trade in the future which may adversely impact the ability of our shareholders to sell the Equity Shares or the price at which shareholders may be able to sell their Equity Shares at that point of time.

**33. The Issue Price of our Right Equity Shares may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Issue.**

The market price of the Equity Shares could be subject to significant fluctuations after the Issue, and may decline below the Issue Price. There can be no assurance that the Investors will be able to sell their Equity Shares at or above the Issue Price. The factors that could affect our share price are:

- (a) quarterly variations in the rate of growth of our financial indicators such as earnings per share;
- (b) changes in revenue or earnings estimates or publication of research reports by analysts;
- (c) speculation in the press or investment community;



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- (d) general market conditions; and
- (e) domestic and international economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance.

### EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS

**34. Any downgrading of India's debt rating by a domestic or international rating agency could adversely affect our business.**

There could be a downgrade of India's sovereign debt rating due to various factors, including changes in tax or fiscal policy, or a decline in India's foreign exchange reserves, which are outside our control. Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by domestic or international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing, and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available.

**35. Investing in securities that carry emerging market risks can be affected generally by volatility in the emerging markets.**

The markets for securities bearing emerging market risks, such as risks relating to India, are, to varying degrees, influenced by economic and securities market conditions in other emerging market countries. Although economic conditions differ in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country may affect securities of issuers in other countries, including India. A loss of investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets and the Indian economy in general.

Any worldwide financial instability could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy, including the movement of exchange rates and interest rates in India, which could adversely affect the Indian financial sector in particular. Any such disruption could have an adverse effect on our Company's business, future financial performance, financial condition and results of operations, and affect the price of the Equity Shares. Accordingly, the price and liquidity of the Equity Shares may be subject to significant fluctuations, which may not necessarily be directly or indirectly related to our financial performance.

**36. Political instability or changes in the Government or Government policies could impact the liberalization of the Indian economy and adversely affect economic conditions in India generally.**

The performance and growth of our Company is dependent on the health of the Indian economy and more generally the global economy. The economy could be adversely affected by various factors such as political or regulatory action, including adverse changes in liberalization policies, social disturbances, terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war, natural calamities, interest rates, commodity and energy prices and various other factors. The rate of economic liberalization could change, and specific laws and policies affecting foreign investment, currency exchange rates and other matters affecting investment in India could change as well. As a result, our business and the market price and liquidity of the Equity Shares may be affected by such economic and / or political changes. While the current Government is expected to continue the liberalization of India's economic and financial sectors and deregulation policies, there can be no absolute assurance that such policies will be continued. A significant change in India's economic liberalization and deregulation policies could disrupt business and economic conditions in India generally and specifically have an adverse effect on the operations of our Company.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- 37. Regional hostilities, terrorist attacks, communal disturbances, civil unrest and other acts of violence or war involving India and other countries may result in a loss of investor confidence and adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.**

Terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence or war may negatively affect the Indian markets on which our Equity Shares will trade as well as the worldwide financial markets. The Asian region has from time to time experienced instances of civil unrest and hostilities among neighbouring countries which may persist and occur in the future. Military activity or terrorist attacks in India may result in investor concern about stability in the region, which may adversely affect the price of our Equity Shares. Events of this nature in the future, as well as social and civil unrest within other countries in the World, could influence the Indian economy and could have an adverse effect on the market for securities of Indian companies, including our Equity Shares.

- 38. Natural disasters and other disruptions could adversely affect the Indian economy and could cause our business and operations to suffer and the trading price of our Equity Shares to decrease.**

Our operations, may be damaged or disrupted as a result of natural disasters such as earthquakes, floods, heavy rainfall, epidemics, tsunamis and cyclones and other events such as protests, riots and labour unrest. Such events may lead to the disruption of information systems and telecommunication services for sustained periods. They also may make it difficult or impossible for employees to reach our business locations which could adversely affect our reputation, our relationships with our customers, our senior management team's ability to administer and supervise our business or it may cause us to incur substantial additional expenditure to repair or replace damaged equipment or rebuild parts of our infrastructure. We may also be liable to our customers for disruption in supply resulting from such damage or destruction. Our insurance coverage for such liability may not be sufficient. Any of the above factors may adversely affect our business, our financial results and the price of our Equity Shares.

- 39. Any future issuance of the Equity Shares may dilute your future shareholding and sales of the Equity Shares by the Promoters or other major shareholders of our Company may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.**

Any future equity issuances by our Company may lead to dilution of your future shareholding in our Company. Any future equity issuances by our Company or sales of the Equity Shares by the Promoters or other major shareholders of our Company may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Share. In addition, any perception by investors that such issuances or sales might occur could also affect the trading price of the Equity Share. Except as otherwise stated in the Letter of Offer, there is no restriction on our Company's ability to issue the Securities or the relevant shareholders' ability to dispose of their Equity Share, and there can be no assurance that our Company will not issue Equity Share or that any such shareholder (including Promoters and Promoter Group) will not dispose of, encumber, or pledge its Securities.

- 40. The outbreak of Novel Coronavirus, or outbreak of any other severe communicable disease could have a potential impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

The outbreak, or threatened outbreak, of any severe epidemic caused due to viruses (particularly the Novel Coronavirus) could materially adversely affect overall business sentiment and environment, particularly if such outbreak is inadequately controlled. The spread of any severe communicable disease may also adversely affect the operations of our customers and suppliers, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The outbreak of Novel Coronavirus has resulted in authorities implementing several measures such as travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter in place orders, and shutdowns. These measures



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

have impacted and may further impact our workforce and operations, the operations of our customers, and those of our respective vendors and suppliers. There is currently substantial medical uncertainty regarding Novel Coronavirus. A rapid increase in severe cases and deaths where measures taken by governments fail or are lifted prematurely, may cause significant economic disruption in India and in the rest of the world. The scope, duration and frequency of such measures and the adverse effects of Novel Coronavirus remain uncertain and could be severe. Our ability to meet our ongoing disclosure obligations might be adversely affected, despite our best efforts. If any of our employees were suspected of contracting Novel Coronavirus or any other epidemic disease, this could require us to quarantine some or all of these employees or disinfect the facilities used for our operations. In addition, our revenue and profitability could be impacted to the extent that a natural disaster, health epidemic or other outbreak harms the Indian and global economy in general.

The outbreak has significantly increased economic uncertainty. It is likely that the current outbreak or continued spread of Novel Coronavirus will cause an economic slowdown and it is possible that it could cause a global recession. The spread of Novel Coronavirus has caused us to modify our business practices (including employee travel, employee work locations, and cancellation of physical participation in meetings, events and conferences), and we may take further actions as may be required by government authorities or that we determine are in the best interests of our employees, customers, partners, and suppliers. There is no certainty that such measures will be sufficient to mitigate the risks posed by the outbreak, and our ability to perform critical functions could be harmed.

The extent to which the Novel Coronavirus further impacts our results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions taken globally to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others. Existing insurance coverage may not provide protection for all costs that may arise from all such possible events. We are still assessing our business operations and system supports and the impact Novel Coronavirus may have on our results and financial condition, but there can be no assurance that this analysis will enable us to avoid part or all of any impact from the spread of Novel Coronavirus or its consequences, including downturns in business sentiment generally or in our sector in particular. The degree to which Novel Coronavirus impacts our results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including, but not limited to, the duration and spread of the outbreak, its severity, the actions taken to contain the outbreak or treat its impact, and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume. The above risks can threaten the safe operation of our facilities and cause disruption of operational activities, environmental harm, loss of life, injuries and impact the wellbeing of our people. Further in case the lockdown is extended, it could result in muted economic growth or give rise to a recessionary economic scenario, in India and globally, which could adversely affect the business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition of our Company.

#### **41. Inflation in India could have an adverse effect on our profitability and if significant, on our financial condition.**

Inflation rates in India have been volatile in recent years, and such volatility may continue in the future. India has experienced high inflation in the recent past. Increased inflation can contribute to an increase in interest rates and increased costs to our business, including increased costs of salaries, and other expenses relevant to our business.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect



## **AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or increase our rates to pass the increase in costs on to our customers. In such case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected. Further, the GoI has previously initiated economic measures to combat high inflation rates, and it is unclear whether these measures will remain in effect. There can be no assurance that Indian inflation levels will not worsen in the future.



## SECTION IV- INTRODUCTION

### THE ISSUE

The following is a summary of the Issue. This summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, more detailed information in the chapter titled “*Terms of the Issue*” beginning on page 113 of this Letter of Offer:

#### Authority for the Issue

The Equity Shares in the present Issue are being offered pursuant a resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act.

#### Summary of the Issue

<b>Rights Equity Shares to be Issued</b>	Upto fully paid up 10,51,33,333 Equity Shares
<b>Rights Entitlement for Equity Shares</b>	10 (Ten) Fully paid up Rights Equity Shares for every 3 (Three) fully paid-up Equity Share held on the Record Date.
<b>Record Date</b>	15 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023
<b>Face value per Equity Share</b>	Re. 1 each
<b>Issue Price per Rights Equity Share</b>	Re. 1 per Rights Equity Share
<b>Issue Size</b>	Upto Rs. 1,051.33 Lakhs
<b>Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue</b>	3,15,40,000 fully paid up Equity Shares
<b>Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue (assuming full subscription for and Allotment of the Rights Entitlement)</b>	13,66,73,333 fully paid up Equity Shares
<b>ISIN and Symbol</b>	ISIN: INE175N01023, BSE Scrip Code: 534733
<b>Terms of the Issue</b>	For more information, please see the chapter titled “ <i>Terms of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page 113 of this Letter of Offer.
<b>Use of Issue Proceeds</b>	For more information, please see the chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page 50 of this Letter of Offer.
<b>Terms of Payment</b>	The full amount of Issue Price Re. 1 per Rights Equity Share is payable on Application.

For details in relation fractional entitlements, see “Terms of the Issue - Fractional Entitlements” beginning on page 131 of this Letter of Offer.

#### Terms of payment

<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Amount payable per Equity Shares</b>
On the Issue application (i.e. along with the Application Form)	Re. 1



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The summary financial information of our Company as derived from the Audited Financial Statements of our Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 and 2022, 2021 and for the six months ended 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2023 is reproduced below. Our summary financial information should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and the notes (including the significant accounting principles) thereto included in chapter titled “*Financial Statements*” beginning on page 90 of this Letter of Offer.

*[The remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank]*



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	As at	As at	As at	As at
		September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
<b>A. Assets</b>					
<b>Non Current Assets</b>					
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	0.64	0.86	-	-
Intangible Assets under Development	4	44.51	-	-	-
Right to Use Asset	5	109.51	124.53	-	-
<b>Financial Assets</b>					
a) Other Financial Assets	6	11.50	11.50	16.30	-
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	7	4.56	2.60	-	-
<b>Sub Total- Non Current Assets</b>		<b>170.72</b>	<b>139.49</b>	<b>16.30</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Current assets</b>					
Inventories	8	-	-	15.40	-
<b>Financial Assets</b>					
- Trade Receivables	9	138.15	83.96	-	27.00
- Cash and Bank Balances	10	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
- Loans & Advances	11	261.73	297.82	300.00	-
Current Tax Assets	12	4.81	2.41	0.56	0.07
Other current assets	13	1.72	-	3.27	1.54
<b>Sub Total- Current Assets</b>		<b>410.64</b>	<b>390.48</b>	<b>337.39</b>	<b>379.98</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>581.36</b>	<b>529.97</b>	<b>353.69</b>	<b>379.98</b>
<b>B. Equity and Liabilities</b>					
<b>Equity</b>					
Equity Share capital	14	315.40	315.40	315.40	315.40
Other Equity	15	(25.24)	38.94	28.88	40.57
<b>Sub Total- Share Holders' Fund</b>		<b>290.16</b>	<b>354.34</b>	<b>344.28</b>	<b>355.97</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>					
- Lease Liabilities	16	89.78	103.33	-	-
Provisions	17	0.003	0.003	-	-
<b>Sub Total- Non Current Liabilities</b>		<b>89.78</b>	<b>103.34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>					
- Borrowings	18	131.12	23.57	7.00	-
- Lease Liabilities	19	25.96	24.06	-	-
- Trade Payables	20	-	-	-	-
Total Outstanding dues of Micro & Small Enterprises		3.03	1.91	-	-
Total Outstanding due to creditors other than Micro & Small Enterprises		1.78	1.71	2.03	22.67
- Other Financial Liabilities	21	31.05	9.70	0.38	1.33
Other Current Liabilities	22	7.25	10.51	-	-
Provisions	23	1.23	0.83	-	-
<b>Sub Total- Current Liabilities</b>		<b>201.42</b>	<b>72.29</b>	<b>9.41</b>	<b>24.00</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>581.36</b>	<b>529.97</b>	<b>353.69</b>	<b>379.98</b>

In terms of our report of even date  
For Singrodia & Co LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No W100280

Shyamratan Singrodia  
Partner  
Membership No. 049006  
Place: Mumbai  
Date: November, 2023





**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure II - Restated Statement of Profit and Loss		(Rs. In Lakhs)				
Sr. No.	Particulars	Notes	Half Year Ended September 30, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022	Year Ended March 31, 2021
I	Revenue from Operations	24	58.50	-	-	221.69
II	Other Incomes	25	13.74	204.29	5.25	22.20
III	<b>Total Income (I+II)</b>		<b>72.24</b>	<b>204.29</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>243.90</b>
IV	<b>EXPENSES</b>					
	Purchases	26	-	-	15.40	221.16
	Changes in Inventories		-	-	(15.40)	-
	Employee benefits expense	27	67.96	41.54	10.10	9.30
	Finance costs	28	5.25	10.73	-	-
	Depreciation and amortization expense	29	15.24	25.76	-	-
	Other expenses	30	49.93	111.79	6.84	5.81
	<b>Total expenses (IV)</b>		<b>138.38</b>	<b>189.82</b>	<b>16.93</b>	<b>236.28</b>
V	Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax (I- IV)		(66.14)	14.47	(11.69)	7.62
VI	Exceptional Items		-	-	-	-
VII	Profit/(loss) before tax (V-VI)		(66.14)	14.47	(11.69)	7.62
VIII	Tax expense:					
	(1) Current tax		-	7.01	-	2.09
	(2) Taxes for Earlier Period		-	-	-	-
	(3) Deferred tax		(1.97)	(2.60)	-	-
IX	Profit/(loss) for the period (VII-VIII)		(64.17)	10.06	(11.69)	5.53
X	Other Comprehensive Income	31				
A	(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
B	(i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
XI	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR (IX + X)</b>		<b>(64.17)</b>	<b>10.06</b>	<b>(11.69)</b>	<b>5.53</b>
XII	Earning per Equity Share	32				
	Basic Earnings Per Share (of Re. 1/- each)		(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
	Diluted Earnings Per Share (of Re. 1/- each)		(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02

In terms of our report of even date  
For Singrodia & Co LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No W100280

*Shyamratan Singrodia*  
Partner  
Membership No. 049006  
Place: Mumbai  
Date: November, 2023





**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure IV - Restated Statement of Cash Flows

(Rs. In Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	For the half year ended 30 September 2023	For the year ended 31 March 2023	For the year ended 31 March 2022	For the year ended 31 March 2021
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>				
Profit for the Year	(66.14)	14.47	-11.69	7.62
Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities				
Depreciation and Amortization	15.24	25.76	-	-
Interest Income	(13.74)	(34.40)	(5.25)	(22.09)
Sundry Balance Written Back	-	-	-	(0.12)
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	12.43	0.90	-	-
Finance costs	5.25	10.73	-	-
<b>Operating profit / (loss) before working capital changes</b>	<b>(46.96)</b>	<b>17.46</b>	<b>(16.93)</b>	<b>(14.59)</b>
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Trade Receivables	(66.63)	(84.86)	27.00	510.77
Other Current Assets	(1.72)	3.27	(1.72)	344.74
Inventories	-	15.40	(15.40)	-
Short Term Loans & Advances	36.09	2.18	(300.00)	-
Other Financial Assets	-	4.80	(16.30)	-
Other Current Liabilities	(3.26)	10.51	-	-
Provisions	0.40	0.83	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	21.35	9.33	(0.96)	-
Lease Liabilities	(16.90)	-	-	-
Trade Payables	1.19	1.59	-20.64	(552.62)
<b>Net Cash Generated From/ (Used in) operations</b>	<b>(76.43)</b>	<b>(19.49)</b>	<b>(344.96)</b>	<b>288.30</b>
Tax paid (net of refunds)	(2.40)	8.87	0.49	2.57
<b>Net Cash From/(Used in ) Operating Activities (A)</b>	<b>(78.83)</b>	<b>(28.36)</b>	<b>(345.45)</b>	<b>285.72</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>				
Purchase of fixed assets	-	(1.25)	-	-
Purchase of Intangibles under Development	(44.51)	-	-	-
Interest Income	13.74	34.40	5.25	22.09
<b>Net cash from/(Used in) Investing Activities (B)</b>	<b>(30.77)</b>	<b>33.15</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>22.09</b>
<b>Cash flows from Financing Activities</b>				
Borrowings	107.55	16.57	7.00	-
Lease Liabilities	-	(33.23)	-	-
<b>Net cash from/(Used in) Financing Activities (C)</b>	<b>107.55</b>	<b>(16.66)</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents during the year (A+B+C)</b>	<b>(2.06)</b>	<b>(11.87)</b>	<b>(333.20)</b>	<b>307.81</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	6.29	18.16	351.36	43.55
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
<b>Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as per the cash flow statement</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
Balances per statement of cash flows	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36

In terms of our report of even date  
For Singrodia & Co LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No W100280

*Shyamratan Singrodia*  
Partner  
Membership No. 049006  
Place: Mumbai  
Date: November, 2023





## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was originally incorporated on 04<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 under the Companies act 1956 in the name and style of "ICVL STEEL LIMITED". Pursuant to the scheme of arrangement between Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited and Intellivate Capital Advisors Limited and ICVL Chemicals Limited and ICVL Steels Limited approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay, the steel division of Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited was demerged to Our Company. Our Company received the Certificate of Commencement of Business on 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2011. Further, the name of our Company was changed to "SUPREMEX SHINE STEELS LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 13<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The name of our Company was further changed to "AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2023 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of the Company is L74110MH2011PLC214373.

### OFFICE(S) OF OUR COMPANY

#### REGISTERED OFFICE

#### **AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street,  
Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East),  
Mumbai City MH 400093

CIN: L74110MH2011PLC214373

Email: [infosupremexshine@gmail.com](mailto:infosupremexshine@gmail.com)

Website: [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)

Tel: 022-24034235

#### ADDRESS OF REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES

#### Registrar of Companies, Mumbai

Address: 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, 100, Everest Building, Netaji Subhash Road,  
Marine Dr, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400002

Tel No.: 022 2281 2627

e-mail: [roc.mumbai@mca.gov.in](mailto:roc.mumbai@mca.gov.in)

#### CHANGES IN REGISTERED OFFICE

Our Company has shifted the Registered Office in last three years, the details of which are set out below:

Date/ year of Change of Registered Office	Old Address	New Address	Reason for Change
9 <sup>th</sup> March, 2022	1104, A Wing, Naman Midtown 11th Floor Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai MH-400013	A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street Andheri (East) Kurla Road Mumbai MH-400093	Administrative reasons

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY**

NAME	DESIGNATION	DIN	PAN	ADDRESS
Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra	Managing Director	08163535	BAQPS9504N	1002, 10th Floor, Pushp Enclave, Opp. Sanghvi Apartment, Vasantji Lalji Road, Behind Kandivali Fire Brigade Mumbai 400067
Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah	Non-Executive Director	09523075	AJDPC9559N	C/8, Lijjat Godavari Co. Housing Society Ltd., M.G. Road, Opp. Dominos, Kandivali West, Mumbai- 400067
Mr. Sanjay Ram Takale	Non-Executive Director	07111445	ACJPT8553A	Dreams Nandini at Post Manjiri Budruk Shewalwadi, Manjari Farm, Talk Haveli, Pune 412307
Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney	Non-Executive and Independent Director	07093148	BJXPM8247C	Flat No. 204, A Wing, Building No. 3, Arkade Art, Vinay Nagar, Off Mira Bhayander Road, Mira Road Thane 401107
Mr. Virendra Singh Verma	Non-Executive and Independent Director	07843461	AAAPV0865G	Flat No. B-01, Swati Apartments, 12, I.P. Extn., Patparganj, Shakarpur, East Delhi, Delhi 110092

For more details, please see the section titled "Our Management" on page 77 of this Letter of Offer.

**COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER:**

**Ms. Shalaka Modi**

A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street,  
Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East),  
Mumbai City MH 400093

Email: [infosupremexshine@gmail.com](mailto:infosupremexshine@gmail.com)

Website: [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)

Tel: 022-24034235

*Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Forms, or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a*



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

*photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, see "Terms of the Issue" beginning on page 113 of this Letter of Offer.*

### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER:

**Mr. Anand Manoj Shah**

A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street,  
Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East),  
Mumbai City MH 400093

Email: [infosupremexshine@gmail.com](mailto:infosupremexshine@gmail.com)

Website: [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)

Tel: 022-24034235

### ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE:

**Navigant Corporate Advisors Limited**

423, A Wing, Bonanza, Sahar Plaza Complex,  
J B Nagar, Andheri Kurla Road,  
Andheri East, Mumbai-400 059

Tel. No. +91-22-41204837/49735078

Email Id- [navigant@navigantcorp.com](mailto:navigant@navigantcorp.com)

Investor Grievance Email: [info@navigantcorp.com](mailto:info@navigantcorp.com)

Website: [www.navigantcorp.com](http://www.navigantcorp.com)

SEBI Registration Number: INM000012243

Contact Person: Mr. Sarthak Vijlani

### REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE

**PURVA SHAREGISTRY (INDIA) PVT. LTD.**

No-9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate,  
Ground Floor, J. R. Boricha Marg,  
Opp. Kasturba Hospital, Lower Parel,  
Mumbai - 400 011.

Tel No.: 022-2301 6761 / 2301 8261.

Website: [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)

E-mail ID: [purvashr@gmail.com](mailto:purvashr@gmail.com)

Contact Person: Ms. Deepali Dhuri

SEBI Registration No: INR000001112

### STATUTORY AUDITORS:

**M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Neo Shine House, Veera Desai Industrial Estate Rd,  
opp. Veena Industrial Estate, Veera Desai Industrial Estate,  
Andheri West, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400053

Email: [info@singrodia.co.in](mailto:info@singrodia.co.in)

Phone: +91 2249728023/ 24

Contact Person: Mr. Shyamratan Singrodia, Partner



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### EXPERTS

Our Company has not obtained any expert opinion.

### BANKER TO THE ISSUE AND REFUND BANK:

Axis Bank Limited  
Sona Building, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Plot No. 20C, 1<sup>st</sup> Road, Opp. BMC M ward,  
Chembur-East Mumbai,  
Tel: 9167000631  
Email: [babu.gani@axisbank.com](mailto:babu.gani@axisbank.com)

### Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB for the ASBA process is provided on <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>. Details relating to Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the ASBA application forms are available at the above mentioned link.

### Credit rating

This being a Rights Issue of Equity Shares, no credit rating is required.

### Debenture Trustee

As the Issue is of Equity Shares, the appointment of a debenture trustee is not required.

### Monitoring Agency

Since the size of the Issue is less than Rs. 10,000 Lakh, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency.

### Appraising Agency

None of the purposes for which the Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilized have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

### Underwriting

This Issue is not underwritten and our Company has not entered into any underwriting arrangement.

### Minimum Subscription

The objects of the Issue are Investment in Other Company to finance its capital expenditure and General Corporate Purpose.

Further, Promoter of our Company have, vide their letters dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 (" Subscription Letters ") indicated their intention to subscribe, jointly and / or severally the full extent of their Rights Entitlement (including any Rights Entitlement renounced in their favour by any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group of our Company). Accordingly, in terms of Regulation 86(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription is applicable to the Issue.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### FILLING OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER:

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold of filing of Draft Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, this Draft Letter of Offer has been filed with the Stock Exchanges and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

### ISSUE SCHEDULE:

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

Issue Opening Date	Tuesday, 28 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023
Last Date of Market renunciation of rights entitlements#	Monday, 4 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Issue Closing Date*	Thursday, 7 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023

# Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\* Our Board or a duly authorized committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., 5<sup>th</sup> December, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., 6<sup>th</sup> December, 2023.

Investors are advised to ensure that the Application Forms are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Our Company or the Registrar will not be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Application Forms on or before the Issue Closing Date. For details on submitting Application Forms, see "Terms of the Issue - Process of making an Application in the Issue" beginning on page 114 of this Letter of Offer.

The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com) after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat. For further details, see "Terms of the Issue - Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" beginning on page 126 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

*paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.*

### **Changes in Auditors during the last three years**

There has been no change in the Auditors of the Company during the last three years except M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP was appointed as Statutory Auditor of the Company from the FY 2022-23 to 2026-27.



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**CAPITAL STRUCTURE**

The share capital of our Company as on the date of this Letter of Offer is set forth below:

(Rs. in Lakh, except the shares data)

	Particulars	Aggregate value at face value	Aggregate value at Issue Price
<b>A.</b>	<b>AUTHORIZED SHARE CAPITAL</b>		
	16,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Re. 1 each	1,600.00	-
<b>B.</b>	<b>ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID-UP CAPITAL BEFORE THE ISSUE</b>		
	3,15,40,000 Equity Shares of Re. 1 each	315.40	-
<b>C.</b>	<b>PRESENT ISSUE BEING OFFERED TO THE EXISTING EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS THROUGH THIS LETTER OF OFFER <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
	Upto 10,51,33,333 Equity Shares at an Issue Price of Re. 1 per Equity Share	1,051.33	1,051.33
<b>D.</b>	<b>ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID-UP CAPITAL AFTER THE ISSUE <sup>(2)</sup></b>		
	Upto 13,66,73,333 Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 1 each fully paid up	1,366.73	-
<b>E.</b>	<b>SECURITIES PREMIUM ACCOUNT</b>		
	Before the Issue	-	-
	After the Issue	-	-

(1) The Issue has been authorized by a resolution of our Board passed at its meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 pursuant to Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013.

(2) Assuming full subscription for and allotment of the Rights Entitlement.

**Notes to the Capital Structure:**

1. Our Company does not have any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme.
2. Our Company does not have any outstanding warrants, options, convertible loans, debentures or any other securities convertible at a later date into Equity Shares, as on the date of this Letter of Offer, which would entitle the holders to acquire further Equity Shares.

**3. Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group:**

The details of specified securities held by the Promoter and Promoter Group including the details of lock-in, pledge and encumbrance on such securities as on the date of this Letter of Offer are set forth hereunder:

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoter & Promoter Group	Category	No. of Equity Shares held	% of total share capital	Details of Equity Shares pledged/ encumbered		Details of Equity Shares locked-in	
					No. of Equity Shares	% of total share capital	No. of Equity Shares	% of total share capital
1.	Kaushal Anand Shah	Promoter	63,67,070	20.19	-	-	-	-
2.	Anand Manoj Shah	Promoter	60,91,921	19.31	-	-	-	-
3.	Milan B Shah	Promoter	10,42,541	3.31	-	-	-	-
4.	Hasmukh Karman Gala	Promoter	6,32,340	2.00	-	-	-	-
5.	Amisha Milan Shah	Promoter	1,06,670	0.34	-	-	-	-
6.	Aerpace Robotics Private Limited	Promoter group	3,00,000	0.95	-	-	-	-

None of the Equity Shares held by our Promoter and Promoter Group are pledged with any bank or institution, locked-in or otherwise.

4. Equity Shares have been acquired by the Promoter or members of the Promoter Group in the year immediately preceding the date of this Letter of Offer as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoter & Promoter Group	Category	Transaction period	No. of Equity Shares
1.	Aerpace Robotics Private Limited	Promoter Group	March, 2023	3,00,000

#### 5. Intention and extent of participation in the Issue by the Promoter and Promoter Group

The Promoter of our Company have, vide their letters dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 ("Subscription Letters") indicated their intention to subscribe, jointly and / or severally the full extent of their Rights Entitlement (including any Rights Entitlement renounced in their favour by any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group of our Company).

Further, Promoter of our Company has, vide Subscription Letter, expressed that they reserve the right to apply for, and subscribe to, additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements (including unsubscribed portion of the Issue, if any), subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR and the SEBI Listing Regulations.

The acquisition of Additional Rights Equity Shares by the Promoter and Promoter Group, if any, shall not result in change in control of the management of the Company and shall be in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations and shall not result in breach of the minimum public shareholding requirements stipulated under the SEBI Listing Regulations.

As such, other than meeting the requirements indicated in the chapter titled "Objects of the Issue" at page 50 of this Letter of Offer, there is no other intention / purpose for the Issue, including any intention to delist our Equity Shares, even if, as a result of any allotment in the Issue to our Promoter and / or the members of our Promoter Group, the shareholding of our Promoter and / or Promoter Group in our Company exceeds their current shareholding.

In case the Rights Issue remains unsubscribed and / or minimum subscription is not achieved, the Board



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

of Directors may dispose of such unsubscribed portion in the best interest of the Company and the Equity Shareholders and in compliance with the applicable laws.

6. All the Equity Shares of our Company are fully paid-up as on the date of this Letter of Offer. Further, the Equity Shares offered in the Rights Issue shall be made fully paid at the time of their allotment.
7. At any given time, there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares of our Company, excluding any equity shares with superior rights, if any, issued by our Company.
8. The ex-rights price per Equity Share arrived in accordance with Regulation 10(4)(b) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations is Rs. 3.09.
9. The details of the shareholders holding more than 1% of the share capital of the Company as on September 30, 2023 are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholders	No. of Equity Shares held	% of total share capital
1	Kaushal Anand Shah	63,67,070	20.19%
2	Anand Manoj Shah	60,91,921	19.31%
3	Milan Bhupendra Shah	11,99,041	3.80%
4	Anilkumar	865591	2.74%
5	Hasmukh Karman Gala	6,32,340	2.00%
6	Shitanshu Bipin Vora	501250	1.59%
7	Ramaswamyreddy Pedinekaluva	346448	1.10%

### 10. Shareholding Pattern of our Company

Shareholding Pattern of the Equity Shares of our Company as per the last filing with the Stock Exchange, i.e., as on September 30, 2023 can be accessed on the website of the BSE respectively at <https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/supremex-shine-steels-ltd/supremex/534733/shareholding-pattern/>

The statement showing the holding of Equity Shares of persons belonging to the category “Promoter and Promoters Group” as on September 30, 2023 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at <https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=534733&qtrid=117.00&QtrName=March%202023>

The Statement of showing the details of shares pledged, encumbrance by promoters and promoter group as on September 30, 2023 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at <https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/supremex-shine-steels-ltd/supremex/534733/shareholding-pattern/>

### Details of options and convertible securities outstanding as on the date of this Letter of Offer

There are no outstanding options or convertible securities, including any outstanding warrants or rights to convert debentures, loans or other instruments convertible into our Equity Shares as on the date of this Letter of Offer.

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE**

Our Company proposes to utilize the net proceeds from the Issue towards funding the following objects.

1. To invest in Aerpace Supercars Pvt Ltd. to finance its Capital Expenditure;
  2. To meet General corporate purposes;
  3. To meet the expenses of the Issue.
- (Collectively, referred herein as the “objects”).

The main objects clause of our Memorandum of Association and the objects incidental and ancillary to the main objects enables us to undertake the activities for which funds are being raised in the Issue. The existing activities of our Company are within the objects clause of our Memorandum of Association.

**Utilization of Net Proceeds**

The details of the proceeds of the Issue are summarized below:

<i>(Rs. In Lakhs)</i>		
S. No.	Particulars	Amounts
1)	Gross Proceeds	1,051.33
2)	(Less) Issue related expenses	20.00
3)	<b>Net Proceeds</b>	<b>1,031.33</b>

**UTILISATION OF NET PROCEEDS**

We intend to utilise the Net Proceeds from the Issue, in the manner set below:

<i>(Rs. In lakhs)</i>				
S.No.	Particulars	Amounts	% of gross proceeds	% of Net proceeds
1.	To invest in Aerpace Supercars Pvt Ltd to finance its Capital Expenditure.	800.00	76.09	77.57
2.	To meet General corporate purposes.	231.33	22.00	22.43
3.	To meet the expenses of the Issue.	20.00	1.90	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,051.33</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>-</b>

**Schedule of implementation/ Utilization of Issue Proceeds**

Our Company proposes to deploy the Net Proceeds in the aforesaid objects as follows:

<i>(Rs. In lakhs)</i>			
Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount Proposed to be Deployed from Issue Proceeds	Estimated Schedule of Deployment of Net Proceeds
			FY 2023-24
1.	To invest in Aerpace Supercars Pvt Ltd to finance its Capital Expenditure.	800.00	800.00



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount Proposed to be Deployed from Issue Proceeds	Estimated Schedule of Deployment of Net Proceeds
			FY 2023-24
2.	To meet General corporate purposes.	231.33	231.33
3.	To meet the expenses of the Issue.	20.00	20.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,051.33</b>	<b>1,051.33</b>

To the extent our Company is unable to utilize any portion of the Net Proceeds towards the Objects, as per the estimated schedule of deployment specified above, Our Company shall deploy the Net Proceeds in the subsequent Financial Years towards the Objects.

**1. TO INVEST IN AERPACE SUPERCARS PVT LTD TO FINANCE ITS CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Our Company proposes to utilize upto Rs. 800 lakhs from the Net Proceeds towards making an investment in our promoter Group Company, namely, Aerpace Supercars Pvt Ltd. (ASPL) for part - financing its capital expenditure requirements in relation to the acquisition of **BEV 4-Wheeler Design dataset and associate** for development of world-class electric vehicles for their innovative Superwing program in India.

Following are the details of capital expenditure in related to acquisition of “BEV 4-Wheeler Design dataset and associate” by ASPL:

**Total Cost of acquisition:** Rs. 800.00 Lakhs which will be funded by way of net proceeds of the Issue.

**Details of the product:**

**Datasets:**

DATASETS mean all available data, drawings, documentation, formulae and information, whether of a styling, concepts, features, specifications, designs, technical know-how, engineering, testing, sourcing or other nature relating to the Project(s) or Product(s) or Subsystem(s) of all kinds and whether in writing, 3D model software format, Virtual analysis (CAE & CFD) reports, Test data including but not limited to Road test at all weather, Road load data, Crashworthiness, suspension turning data with all tunable parts, Physical testing versus CAE reports data, Battery Management System (BMS) and its related testing reports, Embedded software programs and applicable test reports, 2D drawings in native software format as available, as owned by the Seller with all Seller country specific safety regulation certifications but may not be Buyer country specific.

Variants: B31 a.k.a. iV6

Key features:

**A: CHASSIS AND BODY**

Platform Type	Modular EV
L*W*H (mm)	4550*1870*1670
	<i>TBD: Dimensions can be increased easily; width and wheelbase reductions will require a package study to confirm impact on powertrain and HV battery</i>



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

WB (mm)	2800  <i>TBD: Can be increased easily, reducing will impact HV battery package and potentially chassis hardpoints</i>
Track (mm)	1580  <i>TBD: Can be increased easily, reduction will impact powertrain package</i>
Clearance (mm)	165-210
Body style	Crossover
Chassis style	Macpherson, 4 Link / 5 Link
Wheel size	R19
Curb Weight	1750  <i>TBD: Weight is an attribute that needs to be managed with cost and content</i>
Braking distance (m)	30-40m
Light Weigthing	1.6 Tons  <i>TBD: Potential to reduce weight through lighter weight materials and content reductions.</i>

**B. POWERTRAIN**

Drivetrain	RWD/FWD
Range	350-400 kms  <i>TBD: 450-500kms feasible with weight reduction and aerodynamics improvements.</i>
KWH/100km	13
Top speed (km/h)	175 kmph  <i>TBD: 180-200 kmph feasible, needs to be evaluated with powertrain reducer and tire selection.</i>
DC Fast Charge	<30 mins 30-80%
AC Fast Charge	5 hours
AC Slow Charge	20 hours
Motor Max Power	120 kW
Torque	400 Nm
Battery size (kwh)	60 - 70 KWH
Battery Type	Li-Ion Cylindrical  <i>TBD: Blade/Pouch (if Possible) battery cells can used with the selection of a different battery module. Package study required for validation.</i>
0-100 km/h	7 Seconds  <i>TBD: 4.5 to 5 Seconds possible but will impact range performance.</i>



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### C. VEHICLE DYNAMICS

Steering	Power Assisted
Suspension	Air suspension and/or McPherson strut with coil over in front; multilink with coil over in rear.  <i>TBD: Air suspension not packaged. Will impact tire selection, chassis design and rear underbody.</i>
Brakes	Segment leading off the shelf brakes; 3 Levels of regenerative braking; Passive brake cooling wheel rim included in wheel design and overall vehicle aerodynamics.

### D. ELECTRONICS, TELEMETRY AND SAFETY

HMI	High Level HMI  <i>TBD: Aerpace's UI/UX can be integrated into vehicle infotainment and controls</i>
Intelligence	4g/5g
Safety	4-5* N cap global
ADAS	Level 2.5-3

### E. EXTERIOR, INTERIOR WITH FEATURES

Exterior Body	Crossover  <i>TBD: mid-ride coupe is compatible with platform design; Keyless Entry</i>
Interiors	4-Bucket Seat Config, Rear seat passenger zone, Voice control, Mood Lighting & Innovative Lighting Systems, Face ID Unlocking of System  <i>TBD: Side rest, infotainment, Instrument Cluster w/ Interactive LCD - Not included but should be feasible</i>
Innovative features	Driving Modes (3), Braking Assist (AEB), Auto Parking System  <i>TBD: Gesture Control, Profile Management, Night Vision Parking Camera - Not included but should be feasible</i>

*(The above estimated has been provided by M/s Jerrold I Lavine LLC. On 10<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 and the same is valid for 180 days)*

We will invest the abovementioned investment in ASPL in the form of Equity. After the investment of proceeds in ASPL, ASPL will become subsidiary Company of the Company. We expect dividends on our investment. ASPL does not have any stated dividend policy and our Company cannot be assured of any dividends from it. Our Company will remain invested in ASPL, and will derive benefits from it, to the extent of our direct or indirect shareholding in it.

## 2. TO FINANCE THE GENERAL CORPORATE PURPOSE

The Net Proceeds will first be utilized towards the Objects set out above, as well as meeting the Issue-related expenses. Subject to this, our Company intends to deploy any balance left out of the Net



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Proceeds of Rs. 231.33 Lacs towards general corporate purposes and the business requirements of our Company, as approved by our management, from time to time. We confirm that utilization for general corporate purposes will not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds of the Issue.

Such general corporate purposes may include, but are not restricted to, the following:

- Strategic initiatives, including investments or acquisitions, from time to time;
- Brand building, promotional and outreach activities;
- Strengthening our infrastructure and systems and processes, in-house training initiatives, etc.;
- Repayment of present or future loans;
- Research and Development;
- Ongoing general corporate purposes or exigencies, as approved by the Board, subject to compliance with applicable law.

Our management will have flexibility in utilizing any amounts for general corporate purposes in accordance with policies of our Board. The quantum of utilization of funds towards any of the purposes mentioned above will be determined by the Board, based on the amount actually available under this head and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time.

### 3. ISSUE RELATED EXPENSES

The expenses for this Issue include issue management fees, underwriting fees, registrar fees, legal advisor fees, printing and distribution expenses, advertisement expenses, depository charges and listing fees to the Stock Exchange, among others. The total expenses for this Issue are estimated not to exceed Rs. 20.00 Lakhs.

Particulars	Amount (Rs. in Lacs)	% of Total Issue Expenses	% of Total Issue Size
Issue management fees, selling commissions, brokerages, Payment to other intermediaries such as Registrars etc.	10.00	50.00%	0.97%
Printing & Stationery, Distribution, Postage, etc.	1.50	7.50%	0.15%
Advertisement & Marketing Expenses	2.00	10.00%	0.19%
Regulatory & other expenses	6.50	32.50%	0.63%
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>1.94%</b>

#### Details of funds already deployed till date and sources of funds deployed

The funds deployed up to 31<sup>st</sup> October, 2023 pursuant to the object of this Issue as certified by the Auditors of our Company, viz. M/s. Singrodia & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants pursuant to their certificate dated 15<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 is given below:

Deployment of funds	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
Issue Related Expenses	20.13
Object Related Expenses	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.13</b>

Sources of funds	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
Internal Accruals	20.13



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Sources of funds	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)
Bank Finance	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.13</b>

### BRIDGE FINANCING

We have not entered into any bridge finance arrangements that will be repaid from the Net Issue Proceeds.

### APPRAISAL BY APPRAISING AGENCY

None of the Objects have been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent third party organization.

### INTERIM USE OF FUNDS

Our Company, in accordance with the policies formulated by our Board from time to time, will have flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds. Pending utilization of the Issue Proceeds for the Objects of the Issue described above, our Company shall deposit the funds only in Scheduled Commercial Banks included in the Second Schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. In accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company confirms that, pending utilisation of the proceeds of the Issue as described above, it shall not use the funds from the Issue Proceeds for any investment in equity and/or real estate products and/or equity linked and/or real estate linked products.

### MONITORING UTILIZATION OF FUNDS

As the size of the Issue does not exceed Rs. 10,000 lakhs, in terms of Regulation 16 of the SEBI Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for the purposes of this Issue. Our Board and Audit Committee shall monitor the utilization of the Net Proceeds.

Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the Listing Regulations, our Company shall on a Quarterly yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and application of the Issue Proceeds. Until such time as any part of the Issue Proceeds remains unutilized, our Company will disclose the utilization of the Issue Proceeds under separate heads in our Company's balance sheet(s) clearly specifying the amount of and purpose for which Issue Proceeds have been utilized so far, and details of amounts out of the Issue Proceeds that have not been utilized so far, also indicating interim investments, if any, of such unutilized Issue Proceeds. In the event that our Company is unable to utilize the entire amount that we have currently estimated for use out of the Issue Proceeds in a Fiscal Year, we will utilize such unutilized amount in the next financial year.

Further, in accordance with Regulation 32(1) (a) of the Listing Regulations our Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges on a Quarterly basis, a statement indicating material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the Issue Proceeds for the objects stated in this Letter of offer.

### CONFIRMATION REGARDING PURCHASE OF SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

No second-hand equipment and machinery is proposed to be purchased by our Company from the Net Proceeds.



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

**OTHER CONFIRMATIONS**

Except as disclosed in this Letter of offer, no part of the proceeds of the Issue will be paid by us to the Promoters and Promoter Group, the Directors, associates or Key Management Personnel, except as stated above and in the normal course of business and in compliance with applicable.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### STATEMENT OF SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

#### STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS AS PER THE CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY STATUTORY AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY

To,  
The Board of Directors,  
Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)  
A/1005, Kanakia Wall Street,  
Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri-East, Mumbai - 400093

Dear Sirs,

**Subject: Proposed Rights Issue of equity shares with a Face value of Re. 1/- each by Aerpace Industries Limited (the “Company”) (the “Issue”)**

1. This report is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> April, 2023.
2. The accompanying Statement of Possible Special Tax Benefits available to the Company and its Shareholders (hereinafter referred to as the “Statement”) under the Income-tax Act, 1961 (read with Income-tax Rules 1962, circulars, notifications) as amended by the Finance Act, 2023 as amended by the Finance Act, 2023 applicable for the Financial Year 2023-24 relevant to the Assessment Year 2024-25 (hereinafter referred to as the “Income Tax Regulations”) has been prepared by the management of the Company in connection with the Rights Offer.

#### Management’s Responsibility

3. The preparation of this Statement as of the date of our report which is to be included in the Draft Letter of Offer / Letter of Offer (“Offer Document”) is the responsibility of the management of the Company and has been approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 for the purpose set out in paragraph 10 below. The management’s responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Statement, and applying an appropriate basis of preparation; and making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances. The Management is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities.

#### Auditor’s Responsibility

4. Our work has been carried out in accordance with Standards on Auditing, the ‘Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes (Revised 2016)’ (the Guidance Note) and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the ‘ICAI’).
5. Pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018, as amended (the ‘ICDR Regulations’) and the Companies Act 2013, as amended (‘Cos Act’), it is our responsibility to report whether the Statement prepared by the Company, presents, in all material respects, the possible special tax benefits available as of the date of our report to the Company and the shareholders of the Company, in accordance with the Income Tax Regulations as at the date of our report.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

6. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and other Assurance and Related Services Engagements issued by the ICAI.
7. Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your compliance with the Act and the ICDR Regulations in connection with the Rights Offer.

### **Inherent Limitations**

8. We draw attention to the fact that the Statement includes certain inherent limitations that can influence the reliability of the information.

Several of the benefits mentioned in the Statement are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the tax laws. Hence, the ability of the Company or its shareholders to derive the tax benefits is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions, which may or may not be fulfilled. The benefits discussed in the accompanying statement are not exhaustive. Further, any benefits available under any other laws within or outside India have not been examined and covered by this Statement.

The Statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the Issue.

Further, we give no assurance that the Revenue Authorities/ Courts will concur with our views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes.

### **Opinion**

9. In our opinion, the Statement prepared by the Company presents, in all material respects, the possible special tax benefits available as of the date of our report to the Company and its shareholders in accordance with the Income Tax Regulations, as at the date of our report. Considering the matter referred to in paragraph 8 above, we are unable to express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:
  - (i) The Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain the benefits per the Statement in future; or
  - (ii) The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits per the Statement have been / would be met with.

### **Restriction on Use**

10. This report is addressed to and is provided to enable the Board of directors of the Company to include this report in the Offer Document, to be filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Board of India and the concerned stock exchanges.

### **For Singrodia & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

**Firm Registration No.: W100280**

Sd/-

**Shyamratan Singrodia**

Partner

**Mem. No. 049006**

Date: 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023

Place: Mumbai



## **SECTION V: ABOUT OUR COMPANY**

### **OUR INDUSTRY**

*The information contained in 'Industry Overview' in this section is derived from publicly available sources. Neither we, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified this information. Industry sources and publications generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable, but that their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured. Industry publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends.*

*Shareholders should note that this is only a summary of the industry in which we operate and does not contain all information that should be considered before investing in the Equity Shares. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, shareholders should read this entire Letter of Offer, including the information in the sections "Risk Factors" and "Financial Information" on pages 22 and 90, respectively of this Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For a discussion of certain risks in connection with an investment in the Equity Shares, please see the section 'Risk Factors' on page 22 of this Letter of Offer.*

### **GLOBAL PROSPECTS AND POLICIES**

*A tentative recovery in 2021 has been followed by increasingly gloomy developments in 2022 as risks began to materialize. Global output contracted in the second quarter of this year, owing to downturns in China and Russia, while US consumer spending undershot expectations. Several shocks have hit a world economy already weakened by the pandemic: higher-than-expected inflation worldwide--especially in the United States and major European economies--triggering tighter financial conditions; a worse-than-anticipated slowdown in China, reflecting COVID- 19 outbreaks and lockdowns; and further negative spillovers from the war in Ukraine.*

*The baseline forecast is for growth to slow from 6.1 percent last year to 3.2 percent in 2022, 0.4 percentage point lower than in the April 2022 World Economic Outlook. Lower growth earlier this year, reduced household purchasing power, and tighter monetary policy drove a downward revision of 1.4 percentage points in the United States. In China, further lockdowns and the deepening real estate crisis have led growth to be revised down by 1.1 percentage points, with major global spillovers. And in Europe, significant downgrades reflect spillovers from the war in Ukraine and tighter monetary policy. Global inflation has been revised up due to food and energy prices as well as lingering supply-demand imbalances, and it is anticipated to reach 6.6 percent in advanced economies and 9.5 percent in emerging market and developing economies this year--upward revisions of 0.9 and 0.8 percentage point, respectively. In 2023, disinflationary monetary policy is expected to bite, with global output growing by just 2.9 percent.*

*The risks to the outlook are overwhelmingly tilted to the downside. The war in Ukraine could lead to a sudden stop of European gas imports from Russia; inflation could be harder to bring down than anticipated either if labor markets are tighter than expected or inflation expectations unanchor; tighter global financial conditions could induce debt distress in emerging market and developing economies; renewed COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns as well as a further escalation of the property sector crisis might further suppress Chinese growth; and geopolitical fragmentation could impede global trade and cooperation. A plausible alternative scenario in which risks materialize, inflation rises further, and global growth declines to about 2.6 percent and 2.0 percent in 2022 and 2023, respectively, would put growth in the bottom 10 percent of outcomes since 1970.*



# AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

With increasing prices continuing to squeeze living standards worldwide, taming inflation should be the first priority for policymakers. Tighter monetary policy will inevitably have real economic costs, but delay will only exacerbate them. Targeted fiscal support can help cushion the impact on the most vulnerable, but with government budgets stretched by the pandemic and the need for a disinflationary overall macroeconomic policy stance, such policies will need to be offset by increased taxes or lower government spending. Tighter monetary conditions will also affect financial stability, requiring judicious use of macroprudential tools and making reforms to debt resolution frameworks all the more necessary. Policies to address specific impacts on energy and food prices should focus on those most affected without distorting prices. And as the pandemic continues, vaccination rates must rise to guard against future variants. Finally, mitigating climate change continues to require urgent multilateral action to limit emissions and raise investments to hasten the green transition.

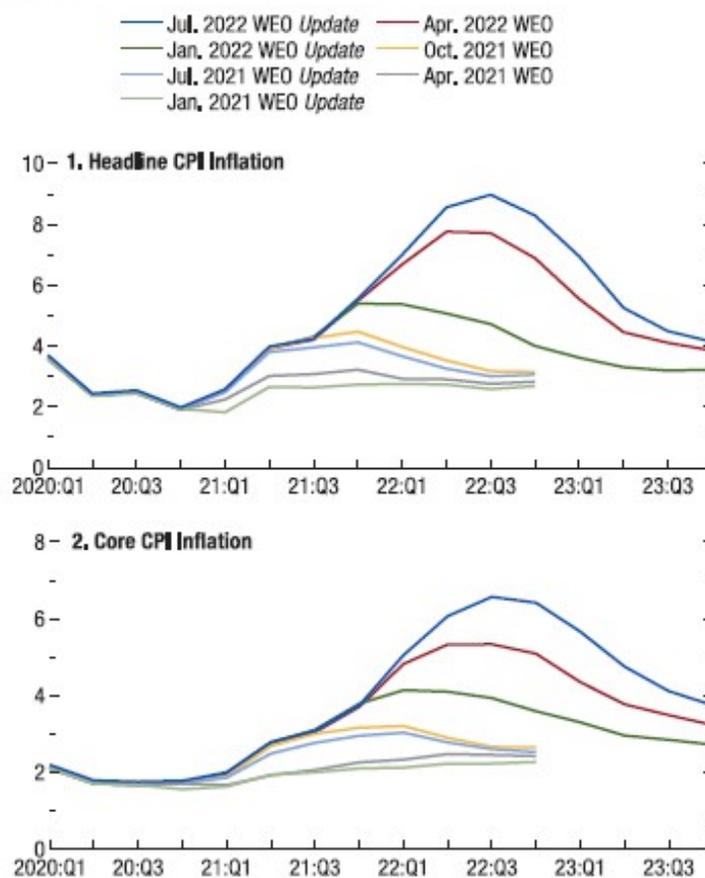
### Global slowdown intensifies as downside risks materialize.

A tentative recovery in 2021 has been followed by increasingly gloomy developments in 2022. Performance was slightly better than expected in the first quarter, but world real GDP is estimated to have shrunk in the second quarter—the first contraction since 2020—owing to economic downturns in China and Russia. Downside risks discussed in the April 2022 *World Economic Outlook* are materializing, with higher inflation worldwide, especially in the United States and major European economies, triggering a sharp tightening in global financial conditions; a sharper-than-anticipated slowdown in China, reflecting COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns; and further negative cross-border effects from the war in Ukraine.

### Global inflation again surprises on the upside, prompting more central bank tightening.

Since 2021, consumer prices have consistently risen faster than widely expected, including in the *World Economic Outlook* (Figure 1). In the United States, the consumer price index rose by 9.1 percent in June, compared with a year earlier, and it also rose by 9.1 percent in the United Kingdom in May—the highest inflation rates in these two countries in 40 years. In the euro area, inflation in June reached 8.6 percent, its highest level since the inception of the monetary union. Equally concerning, in emerging market and developing economies, second-quarter inflation is estimated to have been 9.8 percent.

Figure 1. Global Inflation Forecasts: Serial Upside Surprises (Percent)



Source: IMF staff calculations. Note: Global inflation is a weighted average of individual countries' numbers using GDP valued at purchasing power parity as weights. WEO = World Economic Outlook.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Higher food and energy prices, supply constraints in many sectors, and a rebalancing of demand back toward services have in most economies driven up headline inflation. But underlying inflation has also increased, as reflected in different gauges of core inflation, reflecting the pass-through of cost pressures by way of supply chains and tight labor markets, especially in advanced economies.<sup>1</sup> Wage growth has on average not kept up with inflation across both advanced and emerging market and developing economies, eroding household purchasing power. Although long-term inflation expectations have been stable in most major economies, they have started to rise according to some measures, including in the United States (Figure 2). In response to incoming data, central banks of major advanced economies are withdrawing monetary support more assertively and raising policy interest rates faster than expected in the April 2022 *World Economic Outlook*. Central banks in several emerging market and developing economies have raised interest rates more aggressively than during past advanced economy tightening cycles. The associated rise in longer-term borrowing costs, including mortgage rates, and tighter global financial conditions (see box) have led to precipitous declines in equity prices, weighing on growth. At the same time, public COVID-19 support packages have been wound down.

**Global growth:** In the baseline scenario, global growth is 3.2 percent in 2022 and moderates to 2.9 percent in 2023, lower than projected in the April 2022 *World Economic Outlook* by 0.4 and 0.7 percentage point, respectively (Table 1). In a number of cases, a better-than-expected growth outcome in the first quarter of 2022 offsets the subsequent slowdown, resulting in a relatively modest net negative revision for average annual growth in 2022. Downgrades for China and the United States, as well as for India, are driving the downward revisions to global growth during 2022-23, which reflect the materialization of downside risks highlighted in the April 2022 *World Economic Outlook*: a sharper slowdown in China due to extended lockdowns, tightening global financial conditions associated with expectations of steeper interest rate hikes by major central banks to ease inflation pressure, and spillovers from the war in Ukraine. With growth near 3 percent in 2022-23, a decline in global GDP or in global GDP per capita—sometimes associated with global recession—is not currently part of the baseline scenario. However, projections for growth on a fourth-quarter-over-fourth-quarter basis point to a significant weakening of activity in the second half of 2022 (Table 1). While the revisions are mostly negative for advanced economies, differing exposures to the underlying developments mean that those for emerging market and developing economies are more mixed:

As noted, growth revisions for major advanced economies in 2022-23 are generally negative. Baseline growth in the United States is revised down by 1.4 percentage points and 1.3 percentage points in 2022 and 2023, respectively, reflecting weaker-than-expected growth in the first two quarters of 2022, with significantly less momentum in private consumption, in part reflecting the erosion of household purchasing power and the expected impact of a steeper tightening in monetary policy. Growth in the euro area is also revised down: by 0.2 percentage point in 2022, when improved prospects for tourism and industrial activity in Italy are more than offset by significant downgrades in France, Germany, and Spain; and by 1.1 percentage point in 2023.

This reflects spillovers from the war in Ukraine as well as the assumption of tighter financial conditions, with the European Central Bank ending net asset purchases and raising rates in July 2022 for the first time since 2011. In a number of European economies, NextGenerationEU funds are supporting economic activity.

For emerging market and developing economies, the negative revisions to growth in 2022-23 reflect mainly the sharp slowdown of China's economy and the moderation in India's economic growth. The revision in emerging and developing Asia is correspondingly large, at 0.8 percentage point in the baseline for 2022. This revision includes a 1.1 percentage point downgrade to growth in China, to 3.3 percent (the lowest growth in more than four decades, excluding the initial COVID-19 crisis in 2020), owing primarily to the aforementioned COVID-19 outbreaks and lockdowns. Likewise, the outlook for



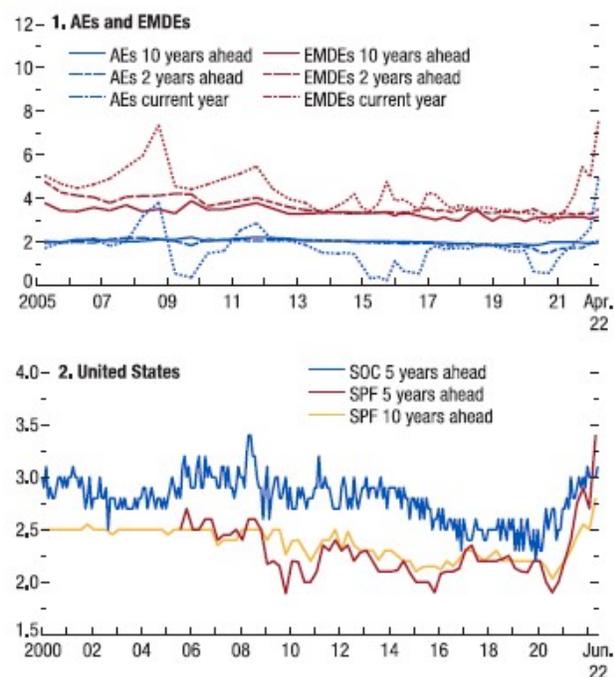
## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

India has been revised down by 0.8 percentage point, to 7.4 percent. For India, the revision reflects mainly less favorable external conditions and more rapid policy tightening. Elsewhere, growth revisions in the baseline have been mostly on the upside. Real GDP for emerging and developing Europe is expected to shrink by 1.5 percentage points less in 2022 than predicted in the April 2022 World Economic Outlook but grow by 0.4 percentage point less in 2023, on the back of stronger-than-expected Russian export growth in 2022 and the recently announced additional sanctions on Russia in 2023. Latin America and the Caribbean has also seen an upward revision of 0.5 percentage point in 2022 as a result of a more robust recovery in the large economies (Brazil, Mexico, Colombia, Chile).. The outlooks for countries in the Middle East and Central Asia and sub-Saharan Africa remain on average unchanged or positive, reflecting the effects of elevated fossil fuel and metal prices for some commodity-exporting countries.

**Inflation:** The baseline projection for global inflation is also more pessimistic, having been revised up to 8.3 percent in 2022 on a fourth-quarter-over-fourth-quarter basis, from 6.9 percent in the April 2022 World Economic Outlook. The upside inflation revision in 2022 is larger for advanced economies, where it is expected to reach 6.3 percent from 4.8 percent projected in the April 2022 World Economic Outlook on a fourth-quarter-over-fourth-quarter basis, driven by significant increases in headline inflation among such major economies as the United Kingdom (a 2.7 percentage point upward revision to 10.5 percent) and the euro area (a 2.9 percentage point upward revision to 7.3 percent). Forecasts for 2023 are relatively unchanged--up by only 0.2 percentage point on a fourth-quarter-over-fourth-quarter basis--reflecting confidence that inflation will decline as central banks tighten policies and energy price base effects turn negative. For emerging market and developing economies, inflation in 2022 is expected to reach 10.0 percent on a fourth-quarter-over-fourth-quarter basis. Revisions for those economies display greater variation across countries, with relatively modest increases in emerging and developing Asia (partly because of a slowdown of activity in China and limited increases in prices of staple foods) but larger revisions for Latin America and the Caribbean (up by 3.0 percentage points) and for emerging and developing Europe (up by 2.9 percentage points).

**Figure 2. Longer-Term Inflation Expectations (Percent)**



Sources: Consensus Economics; Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia; University of Michigan; and IMF staff calculations.  
Note: Panel 1 shows median consensus forecasts for respective groups of economies. Consensus Economics forecasts are current year consumer price index inflation forecasts and 2-year-ahead inflation forecasts; for 10-year expectations, they are averages over the 6- to 10-year-ahead horizon. The SOC 5-year-ahead expectations are the average inflation expectations over the following 5 to 10 years. The SPF longer-term forecasts are for the annual averages of inflation over the following 5 and 10 years, respectively. AEs = advanced economies; EMDEs = emerging market and developing economies; SOC = surveys of consumers; SPF = survey of professional forecasters.



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**Table 1. Overview of the World Economic Outlook Projections**  
(Percent change, unless noted otherwise)

	Year over Year						Q4 over Q4 2/		
	2020	2021	Projections		Difference from April 2022 WEO Projections 1/		Projections		
			2022	2023	2022	2023	2021	2022	2023
<b>World Output</b>	-3.1	6.1	3.2	2.9	-0.4	-0.7	4.4	1.7	3.2
<b>Advanced Economies</b>	-4.5	5.2	2.5	1.4	-0.8	-1.0	4.7	1.3	1.5
United States	-3.4	5.7	2.3	1.0	-1.4	-1.3	5.5	1.0	0.6
Euro Area	-6.3	5.4	2.6	1.2	-0.2	-1.1	4.7	0.7	2.1
Germany	-4.6	2.9	1.2	0.8	-0.9	-1.9	1.8	0.5	1.5
France	-7.9	6.8	2.3	1.0	-0.6	-0.4	4.9	0.4	1.1
Italy	-9.0	6.6	3.0	0.7	0.7	-1.0	6.4	0.6	1.6
Spain	-10.8	5.1	4.0	2.0	-0.8	-1.3	5.5	1.3	2.3
Japan	-4.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	-0.7	-0.6	0.4	2.4	0.6
United Kingdom	-9.3	7.4	3.2	0.5	-0.5	-0.7	6.6	0.1	1.3
Canada	-5.2	4.5	3.4	1.8	-0.5	-1.0	3.2	2.5	1.7
Other Advanced Economies 3/	-1.8	5.1	2.9	2.7	-0.2	-0.3	4.6	2.0	2.8
<b>Emerging Market and Developing Economies</b>	-2.0	6.8	3.6	3.9	-0.2	-0.5	4.2	2.1	4.7
Emerging and Developing Asia	-0.8	7.3	4.6	5.0	-0.8	-0.6	3.8	4.0	4.7
China	2.2	8.1	3.3	4.6	-1.1	-0.5	3.5	4.1	3.2
India 4/	-6.6	8.7	7.4	6.1	-0.8	-0.8	3.9	4.1	7.2
ASEAN-5 5/	-3.4	3.4	5.3	5.1	0.0	-0.8	4.7	3.4	6.1
Emerging and Developing Europe	-1.8	6.7	-1.4	0.9	1.5	-0.4	6.1	-7.0	7.7
Russia	-2.7	4.7	-6.0	-3.5	2.5	-1.2	4.8	-13.9	4.8
Latin America and the Caribbean	-6.9	6.9	3.0	2.0	0.5	-0.5	3.9	1.8	2.1
Brazil	-3.9	4.6	1.7	1.1	0.9	-0.3	1.6	1.5	1.5
Mexico	-8.1	4.8	2.4	1.2	0.4	-1.3	1.2	2.9	1.0
Middle East and Central Asia	-2.9	5.8	4.8	3.5	0.2	-0.2	...	...	...
Saudi Arabia	-4.1	3.2	7.6	3.7	0.0	0.1	6.7	6.9	3.7
Sub-Saharan Africa	-1.6	4.6	3.8	4.0	0.0	0.0	...	...	...
Nigeria	-1.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	0.0	0.1	2.4	2.1	2.3
South Africa	-6.3	4.9	2.3	1.4	0.4	0.0	1.8	2.2	1.7
<b>Memorandum</b>									
World Growth Based on Market Exchange Rates	-3.4	5.8	2.9	2.4	-0.6	-0.7	4.4	1.6	2.5
European Union	-5.8	5.4	2.8	1.6	-0.1	-0.9	4.9	0.9	2.8
Middle East and North Africa	-3.4	5.8	4.9	3.4	-0.1	-0.2	...	...	...
Emerging Market and Middle-Income Economies	-2.2	7.0	3.5	3.8	-0.3	-0.5	4.3	2.0	4.7
Low-Income Developing Countries	0.1	4.5	5.0	5.2	0.4	-0.2	...	...	...
<b>World Trade Volume (goods and services) 6/</b>	-7.9	10.1	4.1	3.2	-0.9	-1.2	...	...	...
Advanced Economies	-8.8	9.1	5.3	3.2	-0.3	-1.4	...	...	...
Emerging Market and Developing Economies	-6.2	11.7	2.2	3.3	-1.8	-0.9	...	...	...
<b>Commodity Prices (US dollars)</b>									
Oil 7/	-32.7	67.3	50.4	-12.3	-4.3	1.0	79.2	28.6	-13.4
Nonfuel (average based on world commodity import weights)	6.7	26.1	10.1	-3.5	-1.3	-1.0	16.4	5.7	-0.6
<b>World Consumer Prices 8/</b>	3.2	4.7	8.3	5.7	0.9	0.9	5.6	8.3	4.1
Advanced Economies 9/	0.7	3.1	6.6	3.3	0.9	0.8	4.9	6.3	2.3
Emerging Market and Developing Economies 8/	5.2	5.9	9.5	7.3	0.8	0.8	6.1	10.0	5.7

Note: Real effective exchange rates are assumed to remain constant at the levels prevailing during May 30, 2022–June 27, 2022. Economies are listed on the basis of economic size. The aggregated quarterly data are seasonally adjusted. WEO = World Economic Outlook.  
 1/ Difference based on rounded figures for the current and April 2022 WEO forecasts. Countries whose forecasts have been updated relative to April 2022 WEO forecasts account for approximately 90 percent of world GDP measured at purchasing-power-parity weights.  
 2/ For World Output (Emerging Market and Developing Economies), the quarterly estimates and projections account for approximately 90 percent (80 percent) of annual world (emerging market and developing economies) output at purchasing-power-parity weights.  
 3/ Excludes the Group of Seven (Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, United Kingdom, United States) and euro area countries.  
 4/ For India, data and forecasts are presented on a fiscal year basis and GDP from 2011 onward is based on GDP at market prices with fiscal year 2011/12 as a base year.  
 5/ Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand, Vietnam.  
 6/ Simple average of growth rates for export and import volumes (goods and services).  
 7/ Simple average of prices of UK Brent, Dubai Fateh, and West Texas Intermediate crude oil. The average price of oil in US dollars a barrel was \$69.07 in 2021; the assumed price, based on futures markets (as of June 29, 2022), is \$103.88 in 2022 and \$91.07 in 2023.  
 8/ Excludes Venezuela.  
 9/ The inflation rate for the euro area is 7.3% in 2022 and 3.9% in 2023, that for Japan is 1.9% in 2022 and 1.3% in 2023, and that for the United States is 7.7% in 2022 and 3.0% in 2023, respectively.

(Source: <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2022/07/26/world-economic-outlook-update-july-2022>)

## Indian Economy Overview

### Introduction

Strong economic growth in the first quarter of FY 2022-23 helped India overcome the UK to become the fifth-largest economy after it recovered from repeated waves of COVID-19 pandemic shock. Real GDP in the first quarter of 2022-23 is currently about 4% higher than its corresponding 2019-20, indicating a strong start for India's recovery from the pandemic. Given the release of pent-up demand and the widespread vaccination coverage, the contact-intensive services sector will probably be the main driver of development in 2022-2023. Rising employment and substantially increasing private consumption, supported by rising consumer sentiment, will support GDP growth in the coming months.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

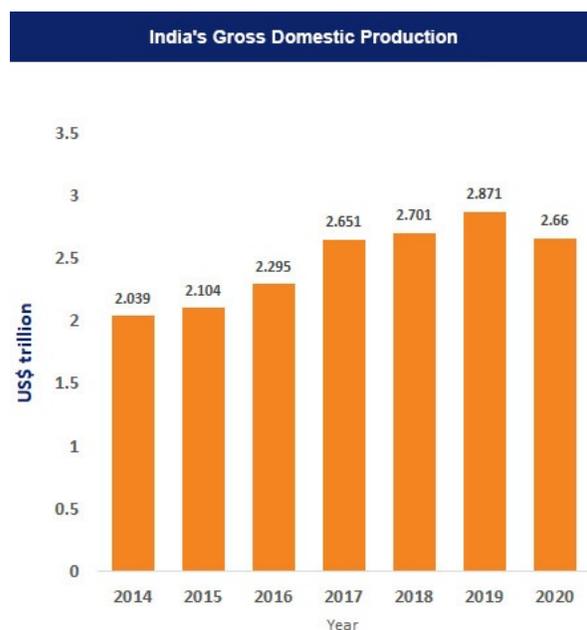
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Future capital spending of the government in the economy is expected to be supported by factors such as tax buoyancy, the streamlined tax system with low rates, a thorough assessment and rationalisation of the tariff structure, and the digitization of tax filing. In the medium run, increased capital spending on infrastructure and asset-building projects is set to increase growth multipliers, and with the revival in monsoon and the Kharif sowing, agriculture is also picking up momentum. The contact-based services sector has largely demonstrated promise to boost growth by unleashing the pent-up demand over the period of April-September 2022. The sector's success is being captured by a number of HFIs (High-Frequency Indicators) that are performing well, indicating the beginnings of a comeback.

India has emerged as the fastest-growing major economy in the world and is expected to be one of the top three economic powers in the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its robust democracy and strong partnerships.

### Market size

- India's nominal gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices is estimated to be at Rs. 232.15 trillion (US\$ 3.12 trillion) in FY22. With more than 100 unicorns valued at US\$ 332.7 billion, India has the third-largest unicorn base in the world. The government is also focusing on renewable sources to generate energy and is planning to achieve 40% of its energy from non-fossil sources by 2030.
- According to the McKinsey Global Institute, India needs to boost its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 and 2030 in order to increase productivity and economic growth. The net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per annum from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between 2023 and 2030. India's current account deficit (CAD), primarily driven by an increase in the trade deficit, stood at 2.1% of GDP in the first quarter of FY 2022-23.
- Exports fared remarkably well during the pandemic and aided recovery when all other growth engines were losing steam in terms of their contribution to GDP. Going forward, the contribution of merchandise exports may waver as several of India's trade partners witness an economic slowdown. According to Mr. Piyush Goyal, Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution and Textiles, Indian exports are expected to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2030.



### Recent Development

India is primarily a domestic demand-driven economy, with consumption and investments contributing to 70% of the economic activity. With an improvement in the economic scenario and the Indian economy recovering from the Covid-19 pandemic shock, several investments and developments have been made across various sectors of the economy. According to World Bank, India must continue to prioritise lowering inequality while also putting growth-oriented policies into place to boost the



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

economy. In view of this, there have been some developments that have taken place in the recent past. Some of them are mentioned below.

Recent economic developments in India are as follows:

- As of September 21, 2022, India's foreign exchange reserves stood at US\$ 524,520 million.
- The private equity-venture capital (PE-VC) sector investments stood at US\$ 2 billion in September 2022.
- Merchandise exports in September 2022 stood at US\$ 32.62 billion.
- PMI Services remained comfortably in the expansionary zone at 56.7 during April-September 2022
- In September 2022, the gross Goods and Services Tax (GST) revenue collection stood at Rs. 147,686 crore (US\$ 17.92 billion).
- Between April 2000-June 2022, cumulative FDI equity inflows to India stood at US\$ 604,996 million.
- In August 2022, the overall IIP (Index of Industrial Production) stood at 131.3. The Indices of Industrial Production for the mining, manufacturing and electricity sectors stood at 99.6, 131.0 and 191.3, respectively, in August 2022.
- According to data released by the Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation (MoSPI), India's Consumer Price Index (CPI) based retail inflation reached 7.41% in September 2022.
- In FY 2022-23, (until October 28, 2022), Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) outflows stood at Rs. 58,762 crore (US\$ 7.13 billion).
- The wheat procurement in Rabi 2021-22 and the anticipated paddy purchase in Kharif 2021-22 would include 1208 lakh (120.8 million) metric tonnes of wheat and paddy from 163 lakh (16.7 million) farmers, as well as a direct payment of MSP value of Rs. 2.37 lakh crore (US\$ 31.74 billion) to their accounts.

### Government Initiatives

Over the years, the Indian government has introduced many initiatives to strengthen the nation's economy. The Indian government has been effective in developing policies and programmes that are not only beneficial for citizens to improve their financial stability but also for the overall growth of the economy. Over recent decades, India's rapid economic growth has led to a substantial increase in its demand for exports. Besides this, a number of the government's flagship programmes, including Make in India, Start-up India, Digital India, the Smart City Mission, and the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation, are aimed at creating immense opportunities in India. In this regard, some of the initiatives taken by the government to improve the economic condition of the country are mentioned below:

- Home & Cooperation Minister Mr. Amit Shah, laid the foundation stone and performed Bhoomi Pujan of Shri Tanot Mandir Complex Project under Border Tourism Development Programme in Jaisalmer in September 2022.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- 
- In August 2022, Mr. Narendra Singh Tomar, Minister of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare inaugurated four new facilities at the Central Arid Zone Research Institute (CAZRI), which has been rendering excellent services for more than 60 years under the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR).
  - In August 2022, a Special Food Processing Fund of Rs. 2,000 crore (US\$ 242.72 million) was set up with National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) to provide affordable credit for investments in setting up Mega Food Parks (MFP) as well as processing units in the MFPs.
  - In July 2022, Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) announced plans to develop two Mega Cargo Handling Terminals on a Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) basis under Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Mode at an estimated cost of Rs. 5,963 crore (US\$ 747.64 million).
  - In July 2022, the Union Cabinet chaired by the Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi, approved the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between India & Maldives. This MoU will provide a platform to tap the benefits of information technology for court digitization and can be a potential growth area for the IT companies and start-ups in both the countries.
  - India and Namibia entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) on wildlife conservation and sustainable biodiversity utilization on July 20, 2022, for establishing the cheetah into the historical range in India.
  - In July 2022, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) approved international trade settlements in Indian rupees (INR) in order to promote the growth of global trade with emphasis on exports from India and to support the increasing interest of the global trading community.
  - In June 2022, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi inaugurated and laid the foundation stone of development projects worth Rs. 21,000 crore (US\$ 2.63 billion) at Gujarat Gaurav Abhiyan at Vadodara.
  - Mr. Rajnath Singh, Minister of Defence, launched 75 newly-developed Artificial Intelligence (AI) products/technologies during the first-ever 'AI in Defence' (AIDef) symposium and exhibition organized by the Ministry of Defence in New Delhi on 11 July 2022.
  - In June 2022:
    - Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi, laid the foundation stone of 1,406 projects worth more than Rs. 80,000 crore (US\$ 10.01 billion) at the groundbreaking ceremony of the UP Investors Summit in Lucknow.
    - The Projects encompass diverse sectors like Agriculture and Allied industries, IT and Electronics, MSME, Manufacturing, Renewable Energy, Pharma, Tourism, Defence & Aerospace, Handloom & Textiles.
  - The Indian Institute of Spices Research (IISR) under the Indian Council for Agricultural Research (ICAR) inked a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Lysterra LLC, a Russia-based company for the commercialization of biocapsule, an encapsulation technology for bio-fertilization on 30 June, 2022.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- 
- As of April 2022, India signed 13 Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) with its trading partners including major trade agreements like the India-UAE Comprehensive Partnership Agreement (CEPA) and the India-Australia Economic Cooperation and Trade Agreement (IndAus ECTA).
  - The Union Budget of 2022-23 was presented on February 1, 2022, by the Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs, Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman. The budget had four priorities PM GatiShakti, Inclusive Development, Productivity Enhancement and Investment, and Financing of Investments. In the Union Budget 2022-23, effective capital expenditure is expected to increase by 27% at Rs. 10.68 lakh crore (US\$ 142.93 billion) to boost the economy. This will be 4.1% of the total Gross Domestic Production (GDP).
  - Under PM GatiShakti Master Plan, the National Highway Network will develop 25,000 km of new highways network, which will be worth Rs. 20,000 crore (US\$ 2.67 billion). In 2022-23. Increased government expenditure is expected to attract private investments, with a production-linked incentive scheme providing excellent opportunities. Consistently proactive, graded, and measured policy support is anticipated to boost the Indian economy.
  - In February 2022, Minister for Finance and Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman said that productivity linked incentive (PLI) schemes would be extended to 14 sectors to achieve the mission of AtmaNirbhar Bharat and create 60 lakh jobs with an additional production capacity of Rs. 30 lakh crore (US\$ 401.49 billion) in the next five years.
  - In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced funding for the production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for domestic solar cells and module manufacturing of Rs. 24,000 crore (US\$ 3.21 billion).
  - In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government announced a production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for Bulk Drugs which was an investment of Rs. 2500 crore (US\$ 334.60 million).
  - In the Union Budget of 2022, Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman announced that a scheme for design-led manufacturing in 5G would be launched as part of the PLI scheme.
  - In September 2021, Union Cabinet approved major reforms in the telecom sector, which are expected to boost employment, growth, competition, and consumer interests. Key reforms include rationalization of adjusted gross revenue, rationalization of bank guarantees (BGs), and encouragement of spectrum sharing.
  - In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government has allocated Rs. 44,720 crore (US\$ 5.98 billion) to Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited (BSNL) for capital investments in the 4G spectrum.
  - Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman allocated Rs. 650 crore (US\$ 86.69 million) for the Deep Ocean mission that seeks to explore vast marine living and non-living resources. Department of Space (DoS) has got Rs. 13,700 crore (US\$ 1.83 billion) in 2022-23 for several key space missions like Gaganyaan, Chandrayaan-3, and Aditya L-1 (sun).
  - In May 2021, the government approved the production linked incentive (PLI) scheme for manufacturing advanced chemistry cell (ACC) batteries at an estimated outlay of Rs. 18,100 crore (US\$ 2.44 billion); this move is expected to attract domestic and foreign investments worth Rs. 45,000 crore (US\$ 6.07 billion).



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms Nirmala Sitharaman announced in the Union Budget of 2022-23 that the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) would issue Digital Rupee using blockchain and other technologies.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, Railway got an investment of Rs. 2.38 lakh crore (US\$ 31.88 billion) and over 400 new high-speed trains were announced. The concept of "One Station, One Product" was also introduced.
- To boost competitiveness, Budget 2022-23 has announced reforming the 16-year-old Special Economic Zone (SEZ) act.
- In June 2021, the RBI (Reserve Bank of India) announced that the investment limit for FPI (foreign portfolio investors) in the State Development Loans (SDLs) and government securities (G-secs) would persist unaffected at 2% and 6%, respectively, in FY22.
- In November 2020, the Government of India announced Rs. 2.65 lakh crore (US\$ 36 billion) stimulus package to generate job opportunities and provide liquidity support to various sectors such as tourism, aviation, construction, and housing. Also, India's cabinet approved the production-linked incentives (PLI) scheme to provide ~Rs. 2 trillion (US\$ 27 billion) over five years to create jobs and boost production in the country.
- Numerous foreign companies are setting up their facilities in India on account of various Government initiatives like Make in India and Digital India. Prime Minister of India Mr. Narendra Modi launched the Make in India initiative with an aim to boost the country's manufacturing sector and increase the purchasing power of an average Indian consumer, which would further drive demand and spur development, thus benefiting investors. The Government of India, under its Make in India initiative, is trying to boost the contribution made by the manufacturing sector with an aim to take it to 25% of the GDP from the current 17%. Besides, the government has also come up with the Digital India initiative, which focuses on three core components: the creation of digital infrastructure, delivering services digitally, and increasing digital literacy.
- On January 29, 2022, the National Asset Reconstruction Company Ltd (NARCL) will acquire bad loans worth up to Rs. 50,000 crore (US\$ 6.69 billion) about 15 accounts by March 31, 2022. India Debt Resolution Co. Ltd (IDRCL) will control the resolution process. This will clean up India's financial system and help fuel liquidity and boost the Indian economy.
- National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development (NaBFID) is a bank that will provide non-recourse infrastructure financing and is expected to support projects from the first quarter of FY2022-23; it is expected to raise Rs. 4 lakh crore (US\$ 53.58 billion) in the next three years.
- By November 1, 2021, India and the United Kingdom hope to begin negotiations on a free trade agreement. The proposed FTA between these two countries is likely to unlock business opportunities and generate jobs. Both sides have renewed their commitment to boost trade in a manner that benefits all.
- In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi announced an initiative to start a national mission to reach the US\$ 400 billion merchandise export target by FY22.
- In August 2021, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi launched a digital payment solution, e-RUPI, a contactless and cashless instrument for digital payments.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- In April 2021, Dr. Ahmed Abdul Rahman AlBanna, Ambassador of the UAE to India and Founding Patron of IFIICC, stated that trilateral trade between India, the UAE and Israel is expected to reach US\$ 110 billion by 2030.
- India is expected to attract investment of around US\$ 100 billion in developing the oil and gas infrastructure during 2019-23.
- The Government of India is expected to increase public health spending to 2.5% of the GDP by 2025.

(Source: [www.ibef.org](http://www.ibef.org))

### INDIAN TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRY OVERVIEW FY 2023

While FY2022 was a year of milestones and resurgence-an outlier for the Indian technology industry, FY2023 has been the year of continued revenue growth with a focus on strengthening industry fundamentals and building on trust and competencies. The volatile global economic scenario and impending recession continues to support the demand for technology adoption and digital acceleration. Consequently, technology continues to be a strategic imperative that is a critical component of business innovation and transformation, as well as a source of improving operational and cost efficiencies.

In FY2023, India's technology industry revenue including hardware is estimated to cross \$245 Bn (8.4% y-o-y growth), an addition of \$19 Bn over last year. Exports, at \$194 Bn, are expected to grow at 9.4% in reported currency terms, and 11.4% in constant currency terms. Domestic technology sector is expected to reach \$51 Bn, growing at 4.9% y-o-y. In rupee terms, domestic tech revenues is expecting a 13% y-o-y growth on the back of continued investments by enterprise and the government.

The industry continues to be a net hirer, adding nearly 3 lakh employees, taking the total employee base to ~5.4 Mn (5.7% y-o-y growth), strengthening its position as the 'Digital Talent Nation' for the world.

(Source: <https://www.nasscom.in/knowledge-center/publications/technology-sector-india-2023-strategic-review>)

The IT & BPM sector has become one of the most significant growth catalysts for the Indian economy, contributing significantly to the country's GDP and public welfare. The IT industry accounted for 7.4% of India's GDP in FY22, and it is expected to contribute 10% to India's GDP by 2025.

As innovative digital applications permeate sector after sector, India is now prepared for the next phase of growth in its IT revolution. India is viewed by the rest of the world as having one of the largest Internet user bases and the cheapest Internet rates, with 76 crore citizens now having access to the internet.

The current emphasis is on the production of significant economic value and citizen empowerment, thanks to a solid foundation of digital infrastructure and enhanced digital access provided by the Digital India Programme. India is one of the countries with the quickest pace of digital adoption. This was accomplished through a mix of government action, commercial innovation and investment, and new digital applications that are already improving and permeating a variety of activities and different forms of work, thus having a positive impact on the daily lives of citizens.

India's rankings improved six places to the 40th position in the 2022 edition of the Global Innovation Index (GII).



## MARKET SIZE

According to National Association of Software and Service Companies (Nasscom), the Indian IT industry's revenue touched US\$ 227 billion in FY22, a 15.5% YoY growth.

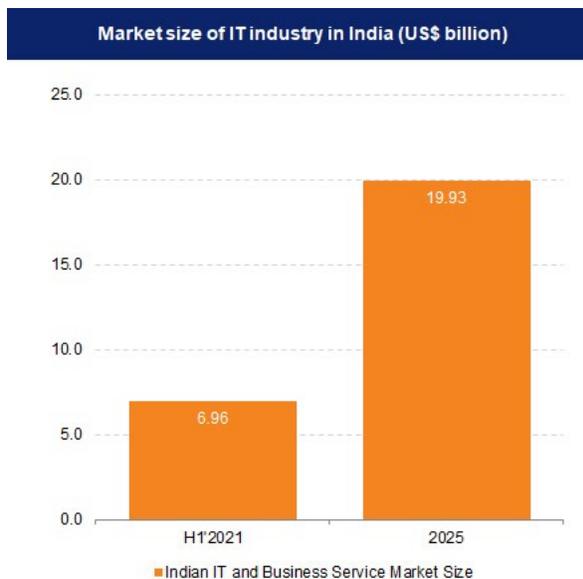
According to Gartner estimates, IT spending in India is expected to increase to US\$ 101.8 billion in 2022 from an estimated US\$ 81.89 billion in 2021.

Indian software product industry is expected to reach US\$ 100 billion by 2025. Indian companies are focusing on investing internationally to expand their global footprint and enhance their global delivery centres.

The data annotation market in India stood at US\$ 250 million in FY20, of which the US market contributed 60% to the overall value. The market is expected to reach US\$ 7 billion by 2030 due to accelerated domestic demand for AI.

Exports from the Indian IT industry stood at US\$ 149 billion in FY21. Export of IT services has been the major contributor, accounting for more than 51% of total IT export (including hardware). BPM and engineering and R&D (ER&D) and software products export accounted for 20.78% each to total IT exports during FY21. The ER&D market is expected to grow to US\$ 42 billion by 2022.

The IT industry added 4.45 lakh new employees in FY22, bringing the total employment in the sector to 50 lakh employees.



(Source: [www.ibef.org](http://www.ibef.org))



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### OUR BUSINESS

*Some of the information in this section, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Before deciding to invest in the Equity Shares, Shareholders should read this entire Letter of Offer. An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. For a discussion of certain risks in connection with investment in the Equity Shares, you should read section titled "Risk Factors" on page 22, for a discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to those statements, as well as "Financial Statements" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" on pages 90 and 92, respectively, for a discussion of certain factors that may affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements. Unless otherwise stated, the financial information used in this section is derived from our Audited Financial Statements.*

#### Overview

Our Company was originally incorporated on 04<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 under the Companies act 1956 in the name and style of "ICVL STEEL LIMITED". Pursuant to the scheme of arrangement between Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited and Intellivate Capital Advisors Limited and ICVL Chemicals Limited and ICVL Steels Limited approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay, the steel division of Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited was demerged to Our Company. Our Company received the Certificate of Commencement of Business on 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2011. Further, the name of our Company was changed to "SUPREMEX SHINE STEELS LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 13<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The name of our Company was further changed to "AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2023 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of the Company is L74110MH2011PLC214373.

Equity Shares of our Company is listed at BSE Limited.

Our Current promoters namely, Mrs. Kaushal Anand Shah, Mr. Anand Manoj Shah, Mr. Milan B Shah, Mr. Hasmukh Karman Gala and Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah acquired the company from existing promoters during the financial year 2021-22.

Our Company is engaged in comprehensive consultation and technical expertise in research, development, and manufacturing. Our experienced team supports the creation of exceptional products that exceed industry standards. By bridging the gap between technology and sustainability, we shape the future of transportation.

Additionally, Our Company is in the process of development and manufacturing of cutting-edge electric vehicles (EV cars) and large-size drones through acquisition of Technologies and platforms. In the realm of EV cars, we intend to design and produce state-of-the art electric vehicles that are high-performance and environmentally friendly. Our focus is on delivering EV cars with a range of up to 500 kilometers on a 70 kWh modular swappable battery, making sustainable transportation accessible to all.

Our Company believes in investing in future technologies by entering into business partnership agreements and investing in companies that are working on deep tech technology solutions. Our Company is Authorised to carry on the following business as main objects:

The business of establishing power/energy generating stations, green hydrogen generation and storage, distribution, including buildings, structures, works, machineries, equipment's, cables and to undertake



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

or the business of managing, owning, controlling, erecting, commissioning, operating, running, leasing or transferring to third person/s, Power plants and Plants based on conventional or non-conventional energy sources, Solar Energy Plants, Wind energy Plants, Mechanical, Electrical, Hydel, Civil Engineering works and similar projects, an electric Power, Light and Supply Company in all its branches, and in particular to construct, lay down, establish, fix and carry out all necessary power stations, cables, wires, lines, accumulators, lamps and works, and to generate, acquire by purchase in bulk, accumulate, distribute and supply electricity, to light cities, towns, streets, docks, markets, theaters, buildings and places, both public and private, act as electrician, mechanical engineers, suppliers of electricity for the purposes of light, heat, motive power or otherwise, and manufacturers of and dealers in apparatus and things required for or capable of being used in connection with the generation, distribution, supply, accumulation and employment of electricity, galvanism, magnetism or otherwise, commissioning, setting up, operating and maintaining electric power generating stations based on conventional/nonconventional resources, tie-lines, substations and transmission lines on build, own and transfer(BOT), and/or build, own, lease and transfer (BOLT) and/or build, own, operate and transfer (BOOT) basis and to carry on in India or elsewhere the business of acquiring, operating, managing and maintaining existing power generation stations, tielines, sub-stations and transmission lines, either owned by the private sector or public sector or the Government or other public authorities and for any or all of the aforesaid purposes, to do all the necessary or ancillary activities as may be considered necessary or beneficial or desirable, acquire concessions or licenses granted by, and enter into contracts with the Government of India or the Government of any Province in India, or the Government of any State in India, or any municipal or local authority, company or person in India, or elsewhere, for the construction and maintenance of an electric installation for the production, transmission or use of electric power for lighting, heating, pumping, signalling, telephonic, or traction or motive purposes, including the application thereof to tramcars, omnibuses, carriages, ships, conveyances and objects, or any other purpose, construct, purchase, take on lease or otherwise acquire any railways, tramways or other ways, omnibuses and other vehicles, ships, boats, barges, and launches and to equip, maintain, work and develop the same by electricity, steam, oil, gas, petroleum, horses, or any other motive power, and to employ the same in the conveyance of passengers, merchandise and goods of every description and to authorise any local authority, company or persons to use and work the same or any part thereof, To erect and build civil structure for power stations, receiving stations, factories, engine houses, industries, offices, commercial establishments, warehouses, godowns, buildings and other houses which may seem directly or indirectly conducive to any of the objects of the Company, and to contribute to, subsidies or otherwise aid or take part in any such operations, to sink wells and shafts, to make, build and construct, lay down and maintain dams, reservoirs, water works, cisterns, culverts, filter-beds, mains and other pipes and appliances and to execute and do all other acts and things necessary or convenient for obtaining, storing, selling, delivering, measuring, distributing and dealing in water. Further construction, lease, acquire of big and small airport facilities for air transportations, cargo, emergency services, air taxis to attain the object. Further to provide city and region level urban infrastructure facilities, to lay-out, develop, construct, build, acquire, erect, demolish, re-erect, alter, modify, repair, re-model, or to do any other work in connection with any building or building works, roads, highways, bridges, sewers, canals, wells, dams, power plants, reservoirs, tramways, railways, sanitary, water, gas, electric lights, telephonic and telegraphic works, and such purposes to prepare in designing, estimating, planning, modelling.

The Business of consultancy or management services with the Government of India or the Government of any Province in India, or the Government of any State in India, or any municipal or local authority, company or person in India, or elsewhere, in connection with the abovementioned business activities.

Our Promoters specialize in the research, development, and manufacturing of large-size drones that have a multitude of applications, including aerial photography, surveillance, and cargo transportation. Our drones are designed to be efficient, reliable, and versatile, pushing the boundaries of drone technology.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Our promoters have experience of various Industry including software & IT Industry, networking, Real estate Industry and wholesale and retail sale of glass and glass utensils and related consultancy. We are also led by a dedicated senior management team with several years of industry experience. We believe our senior management team is able to leverage our market position and their collective experience and knowledge in the compliance space, to execute our business strategies and drive our future growth.

We intend to built an “AERPACE ECOSYSTEM” to deliver seamless, safe, cost efficient, and future-proof solutions.

Aerpace is a national flying system for inter-city and interstate travel, fully designed and crafted to provide an unparalleled travel experience. This idea is expected to bring about positive change in the environment, travel time management, land space utilization and resource optimization. With the aim of improving transportation in India, aerpace conducted a study on the existing intercity and interstate travel demand analysis model. The result was a combined model of road and air transport, which promises to be the most convenient, economical, and comfortable mode of transport. The purpose of aerpace is to increase access to and use of private and public transit, while at the same time reducing motor vehicle miles driven and traffic congestion. Additionally, the aerpace transportation ecosystem has the potential to benefit the Indian economy by reducing the country's dependence on foreign oils and reducing crude oil imports. The focus is on creating a sustainable and efficient transportation system that caters to the needs of India's growing population and economy.

Details of Total Revenue for the last three (3) years are us under:

Financial year	Revenue from operations (Amt in lakhs)	Other Income (Amt in lakhs)	Total Revenue (Amt in lakhs)	Profit after Tax (Amt in lakhs)
2020-2021	221.69	22.20	243.90	5.53
2021-2022	-	5.25	5.25	(11.69)
2022- 2023	-	204.29	204.29	10.06
For the six months ended 30 <sup>th</sup> September, 2023	58.50	13.74	72.24	(64.17)

### OUR KEY UNIQUE BUSINESS STRENGTHS ARE:

- 1) Experienced Promoters and a well trained employee base** - Our Promoters and Directors have been involved in the day- to- day business and management of our Company. We have a highly qualified, experienced, and dedicated management team and a skilled workforce. We believe that our management team's experience and their understanding of the our industry will enable us to continue to take advantage of both current and future market opportunities.
- 2) Improving functional efficiency** - Our Company intends to improve operating efficiency to achieve our revenue targets to have a competitive edge over the peers. We believe that this can be done through continuous process improvement, development and customer services.
- 3) Strong execution and implementation capabilities** - We have strong execution capabilities. Owing to our vast experience of our Management Team and having technologically advanced, we believe that we are in a position to meet the requirement needs of our targeted customers.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### OUR BUSINESS STRATEGIES:

- 1) **Strengthen internal systems and continue to focus on technology and operational efficiency:** Information technology is a part of almost every aspect of our operations. Our growing dependence on IT infrastructure, applications, data management and other internal processes require us to ensure the reliability and functionality of our IT systems. We intend to strengthen our IT systems and other internal processes to reduce manual intervention, improve reliability and efficiency of our business.

Given the nature of our industry, cost competitiveness is a key component of our success. We believe we have low execution costs which is partly attributable to our integrated operations and investment in technology.

- 2) **Develop client relations:** We plan to grow our business primarily by growing the number of client relationships and service offerings, as we believe that increased client relationships will add stability to our business. We aim to provide for fast and efficient execution of client requirements. Long-term relations are built on trust and continuous meeting with the requirements of the customers.
- 3) **Further Investing in technology/ Research and development:** Delivering the solution on time and in compliance with our customers' requirements has always been our priority; we strive to bank on it in future by investing time and money in research and development of more advanced level robotic machines. Technologically modern and advanced machines are a key factor in delivering the solution on time. By investing in technology, we aim to reduce the time of project execution.
- 4) **Continue to focus on providing quality service:** End user satisfaction in service industry is the epicentre of growth. Our goal is to provide better services to the customers and thereby build long-term sustainable business relationships with our customers to generate increasing revenues. In addition, we intend to continue to develop modernised robots/ machines for providing better facilities in lesser time. Our one of the significant business strategy is to continue providing high quality solutions thereby maximizing customer satisfaction.
- 5) **Pursue strategic acquisitions:** In order to expand, we seek to identify acquisition targets and/or joint venture partners whose resources, capabilities, technologies and strategies are complementary to and are enabling us to establish our presence in new geographical locations and acquisition of new IT technologies.
- 6) **Brand Image:** We would continue to associate ourselves with corporate and quality customers and provide services to their utmost satisfaction. We are highly conscious about our brand image and intend to have our brand building exercise by providing quality services to the satisfaction of the customers.

### **HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT**

We are committed to globally accepted best practices and compliance with applicable health, safety and environmental legislation and other requirements in our operations. In order to ensure effective implementation of our practices, we have implemented a safety, health and environment policy wherein we have committed to, inter alia, the maintenance of a safe workplace and providing the necessary training to employees in our workplace. We believe that we comply in all material respects with applicable occupational health and safety laws, regulations and other contractual requirements



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

relevant to health and safety of employees and subcontractors at our project sites and manufacturing facilities.

### COMPETITION

The infrastructure industry in India is very competitive. While service quality, technical ability, performance record, experience, health and safety records and the availability of skilled personnel are key factors in client decisions among competitors. Thus, we believe that our large network and comprehensive service offering as well as our established reputation enables us to compete effectively in the market.

### SWOT ANALYSIS

#### Strengths

- Sustainable Vision
- Experienced Promoters
- Quality Services
- Significant Reputation

#### Threats

- Technology Dependency
- Operational Ineffectiveness
- Competitive Industry

#### Opportunities

- Use of information technology at large scale
- IT related products/ services will be used in future at large scale

#### Weakness

- Dependency on Information Technology;
- Unstable and Changing Market Demand.

## INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES FOR UTILITIES LIKE ELECTRICITY WATER & POWER

### Infrastructure Facilities

Our registered office is well equipped with computer systems, internet connectivity, other communications equipment, security, drainage, lighting, sanitation, emergency services and other facilities, which are required for our business operations to function smoothly.

### Materials

Our Company requires various electrical & control equipments and Mechanical equipments and it constitutes as major raw material. Also, safety equipment & devices form a part of our raw materials.

### Power

Our operations are not power intensive.



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**Water**

Our operations are not water intensive.

**Fuel**

We require fuels such as diesel for operation of DG Sets. We source the same through local vendors.

**Export And Export Obligations**

As on date of this Letter of Offer, our Company does not have any export and export obligation.

**Collaborations**

As on the date of this Letter of Offer, we have not entered into any technical or other collaboration arrangements.

**Human Resource**

We believe our employees are one of our most important assets and critical to maintaining our competitive position in our industry. As on 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2023, we had 6 full time employees. We are in the process to include more talent into our company.

**Insurance**

We have not availed any insurance policies as on the date of this Letter of Offer.

**Capacity and Capacity Utilization**

We are engaged in IT Infrastructure related business and activities. Therefore, any data relating to capacity and capacity utilization is not applicable to our Company.

**Intellectual Property**

**Trademark:**

Our Company has not applied for trademarks or logo registration as on the date of this Letter of Offer.

**Property**

We carry out our business operations from the following property(ies):

Particular of the Property	Vendor	Lease / Owned	Use
No.1005, 10th Floor, A Wing, Kanakia Wall Street, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai-400093	M/s. Sehdev Projects	Lease for a period of 36 months at a rent of Rs. 3,20,551 per month.	Registered Office



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### OUR MANAGEMENT

#### Board of Directors

Currently, our Company has 5 (Five) Directors on our Board comprising of 1 (One) Executive Director, and 2 (Two) Non-Executive and Non Independent Director and 2 (Two) Independent Directors. The composition of the Board of Directors is governed by the provisions of the Companies Act and the SEBI Listing Regulations and the norms of the code of corporate governance as applicable to listed companies in India.

The Articles of Association provide that our Company shall not have less than three Directors and not more than fifteen directors as provided in the Companies Act, 2013.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, at least two-third of the total number of Directors, excluding the Independent Directors, are liable to retire by rotation, with one-third of such number retiring at each Annual General Meeting. A retiring director is eligible for re-appointment. Further, an Independent Director may be appointed for a maximum of two consecutive terms of up to five years each.

The following table sets forth details regarding our Board of Directors as of the date of this Letter of Offer.

Name, Father's name, Address, Occupation, Nationality, tenure & DIN	Date of Birth	Status of Directorship in our Company	Other Directorships
<b>1. Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra</b> S/o Bhupendra Kantilal Shah 1002, 10th Floor, Pushp Enclave, Opp. Sanghvi Apartment, Vasantji Lalji Road, Behind Kandivali Fire Brigade Kandivali West Mumbai - 400067 <b>Occupation:</b> Service <b>Nationality:</b> Indian <b>Tenure:</b> Five years <b>DIN:</b> 08163535 <b>PAN:</b> BAQPS9504N	18/01/1979	Managing Director	1. Aerpac Robotics Private Limited 2. Aerpac Supercars Private Limited 3. Aerpac Communications Private Limited 4. Joister Infonet Private Limited
<b>2. Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah</b> D/o Jaykant Keshavlal Chitalia C/8, Lijjat Godavari Co. Housing Society Ltd, M.G. Road Opp. To Dominoz, Kandivali West, Mumbai - 400067 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian <b>Tenure:</b> Retire by rotation <b>DIN:</b> 09523075 <b>PAN:</b> AJDPC9559N	12/03/1978	Non- Executive and Non- Independent Director	Nil



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Name, Father's name, Address, Occupation, Nationality, tenure & DIN	Date of Birth	Status of Directorship in our Company	Other Directorships
<b>3. Mr. Sanjay Ram Takale</b> S/o Ram Shankar Takale Dreams Nandini at Post Manjiri Budruk Shewalwadi, Manjari Farm, Talk Haveli, Pune - 412307 <b>Occupation:</b> Business <b>Nationality:</b> Indian <b>Tenure:</b> Retire by rotation <b>DIN:</b> 07111445 <b>PAN:</b> ACJPT8553A	02/02/1968	Non-Executive and Non-Independent Director	1. Hamad Air Charters Private Limited 2. Nandini Vision Cable (OPC) Private Limited 3. Nandini Broadband Private Limited
<b>4. Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney</b> D/o Ram Chandra Motwani Flat No. 204, A Wing, Building No. 3, Arkade Art, Vinay Nagar, Off Mira Bhayander Road, Mira Road Thane-401107 <b>Occupation:</b> Professional <b>Nationality:</b> Indian <b>Tenure:</b> Five years <b>DIN:</b> 07093148 <b>PAN:</b> BJXPM8247C	02/09/1989	Non-Executive and Independent Director	1. DAPS Advertising Limited 2. TPNOMIX Private Limited 3. OneF9planet Foundation
<b>5. Mr. Virendra Singh Verma</b> S/o Om Prakash Verma Flat No. B-01, Swati Apartments, 12, I.P. Extn., Patparganj, Shakarpur, East Delhi, Delhi 110092 <b>Occupation:</b> Professional <b>Nationality:</b> Indian <b>Tenure:</b> Five years <b>DIN:</b> 07843461 <b>PAN:</b> AAAPV0865G	02/01/1950	Non-Executive and Independent Director	1. India Rural Energy and Power Private Limited 2. BSES Yamuna Power Limited 3. BSES Rajdhani Power Limited 4. Essar Power Gujarat Limited 5. Essar Power Transmission Company Limited

### Relationship between Directors

None of the Directors are related to each other as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 except Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra is the spouse of Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah.

### Brief Profile of Directors

#### 1. Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra:

Mr. Milan Bhupendra Shah, aged about 42 years is the Managing Director of our Company. He is a Commerce Graduate and has Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application (DOEACC-A level). He has over 15 years of experience in field of software development and networking. He is responsible for the company's vision and strategy, products, and global operations. He is associated with our Company



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

since 9<sup>th</sup> March, 2022 as Managing Director.

### 2. Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah:

Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah, aged about 43 years is a Non Executive Director our Company. She holds Master's degree in Commerce. She has been in the educational field and has been guiding students and conducting aptitude tests / counselling for over 5 years. She provides an end-to-end assistance in clearing all aptitude tests. She has catered the age group of 15 years to 21 years in well-known Universities in Australia, UK, USA, Canada and others. She is associated with our Company since 9<sup>th</sup> March, 2022.

### 3. Mr. Sanjay Ram Takale:

Mr. Sanjay Takale aged 53 years is a Non Executive Director of our Company. He is winner of Shiv Chhatrapati Award. He is a Commerce Graduation from BMCC and Law from Symbiosis. Originally a Two Wheelers Champion from 1987 to 2001 and he has won more than 75 Trophies. He has won Ashtavinayak Rally - Overall 1st, Sinhagad Hill climb - Overall 1st, Indore Motocross, Poona Motocross, Poona Dirt Track, Seizers Action Rally-Coimbatore, NASA Rally-Nasik, MASA Rally-Mumbai and many Dirt Track Races. He is associated with our Company since 4<sup>th</sup> May, 2022.

### 4. Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney:

Mrs. Akanksha Bilaney aged 33 years is an Independent Director of our Company. She is a Commerce and Law Graduate from Pune University and a Fellow Member of Institute of Company Secretaries of India. She also holds diploma in Merger and Acquisition from Symbiosis International University. She is a founder of firm A.S. Bilaney & Associates based in Mumbai. She has an overall experience of around 10 years in handling Company law related compliances. She is also running a foundation with the name 'One9Planet Foundation'. She is associated with our Company since 9<sup>th</sup> March, 2022.

### 5. Mr. Virendra Singh Verma:

Mr. Virendra Singh Verma aged 72 years is an Independent Director of our Company. He has over 43 years of experience in the power sector in the field of Planning, thermal and Hydro power plant engineering, project monitoring, construction, supervision, operation monitoring, human resource development, grid operations, conservation and efficiency, low carbon growth strategy and other environmental issues. He started his career in the Central Power Engineering Service (CPES 1971 batch) in Central Electricity Authority (CEA) and was appointed as Member (Planning) in Central Electricity Authority in the year 2002. He was the Director General of Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE) for three years and Member (Hydro) in CEA for a year. Mr. V.S. Verma has merited a degree in Bachelor of Science from Agra University followed by BE Mechanical (Hons) and ME Mechanical (Hons) in Applied Thermal Sciences from IIT Roorkee. He is also trained under UNDP, with CEGB, UK and Gilbert Commonwealth of USA. Mr. Verma has also been on the Governing Council/Board of Directors of various institutions like CPRI, NPTI, CWET, DVC etc. He is now Professor adjunct for IIT Kanpur. He is a distinguished professor at Central Power Research Institute in Bangalore, India reviewing the research projects in the power sector and the issues relating to the power sector in the Power Sector. Mr. Verma is also a visiting professor at IIT Kanpur as Adjunct Faculty. He is advising Govt of Rajasthan for improving their Distribution System of electricity in general including generation and transmission. He is associated with our Company since 4<sup>th</sup> May, 2022.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### Details of any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others

Our Company has not entered into any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the above mentioned Directors have been appointed in the Board.

### Other Confirmations:

1. None of Directors are currently, or have been in the past five years, on the board of directors of a listed company whose shares have been or were suspended from being traded on the Stock Exchange.
2. None of our Directors is or was, in the past ten years, a director of any listed company which has been or was delisted from any stock exchange in India during the term of their directorship in such company.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Our Company stands committed to good corporate governance practices based on the principles such as accountability, transparency in dealings with our stakeholders, emphasis on communication and transparent reporting.

We have a Board constituted the Board Committees in compliance with the Companies Act. The Board functions either as a full Board or through various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas. Our executive management provides the Board detailed reports on its performance periodically.

Currently, our Company has 5 (Five) Directors on our Board comprising of 1 (One) Executive Director, and 2 (Two) Non-Executive and Non-Independent Director and 2 (Two) Independent Directors.

### The following committees have been formed in compliance with the corporate governance norms:

- A) Audit Committee
- B) Stakeholders Relationship Committee
- C) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

### AUDIT COMMITTEE

Our Company has constituted an audit committee ("Audit Committee"), as per the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 18 of SEBI LODR Regulations.

The terms of reference of Audit Committee complies with the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 18 of SEBI LODR Regulations. The committee presently comprises following three (3) directors. Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney is the Chairperson of the Audit Committee.

Sr.	Name of the Director	Status	Nature of Directorship
1.	Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney	Chairperson	Independent Director
2.	Mr. Virendra Singh Verma	Member	Independent Director
3.	Mr. Milan Shah	Member	Managing Director



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### Role of Audit Committee

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are given below:

- oversight of the listed entity's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the listed entity;
- approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
- reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - o matters required to be included in the director's responsibility statement to be included in the board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;
  - o changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - o major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
  - o significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - o compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - o disclosure of any related party transactions;
  - o modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report;
- reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
- reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the board to take up steps in this matter;
- reviewing and monitoring the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the listed entity with related parties;
- scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- valuation of undertakings or assets of the listed entity, wherever it is necessary;
- evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
- discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- to look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors,



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- to review the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
  - approval of appointment of chief financial officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate;
  - Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the audit committee.
  - reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans/advances/investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision.
  - consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the listed entity and its shareholders.
  - such other terms of reference/role as may be amended from time to time.

All the items listed in Section 177 of the Act and Regulation 18(3) read with Part C of Schedule II of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 are covered in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

In addition, to carry out such other functions/powers as may be delegated by the Board to the Committee from time to time.

### STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Our Company has constituted a Stakeholders Relationship Committee ("*Stakeholders relationship committee*") to redress the complaints of the shareholders in terms of section 178 (5) of Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 20 of SEBI LODR Regulations. The committee currently comprises of three (3) Directors. Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah is the Chairperson of the Stakeholders relationship Committee.

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Status	Nature of Directorship
1.	Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah	Chairperson	Non- Executive Director
2.	Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney	Member	Independent Director
3.	Mr. Milan Shah	Member	Executive Director

### Role of stakeholder Relationship committee

The Stakeholder Relationship Committee of our Board look into:

- Resolving the grievances of the security holders of the listed entity including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of the annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.
- Review of measures taken for the effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
- Review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the listed entity in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent.
- Review of the various measures and initiatives taken by the listed entity for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.
- Such other terms of reference/role as may be amended from time to time.

The status on various complaints received / replied is reported to the Board of Directors as an Agenda item.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Our Company has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("Nomination and Remuneration Committee") in terms of section 178 (3) of Companies Act, 2013 and regulation 19 of SEBI LODR Regulations. The Committee currently comprises of three (3) Directors. Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney is the Chairperson of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Status	Nature of Directorship
1.	Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney	Chairperson	Independent Director
2.	Mr. Virendra Singh Verma	Member	Independent Director
3.	Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah	Member	Non- Executive Director

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are as follows:

- Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- For every appointment of an independent director, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
  - use the services of an external agencies, if required;
  - consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
  - consider the time commitments of the candidates.
- formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;
- devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
- identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.
- whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.
- recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.
- such other terms of reference/role as may be amended from time to time.

### Our Key Management Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

S.No.	Name of key Management Personnel and Senior Management Personnel	Designation	Associated with the Company Since
1.	Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra	Managing Director	09/03/2022
2.	Mr. Anand Manoj Shah	Chief Financial Officer	10/03/2022
3.	Ms. Shalaka Modi	Company Secretary	09/03/2022



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

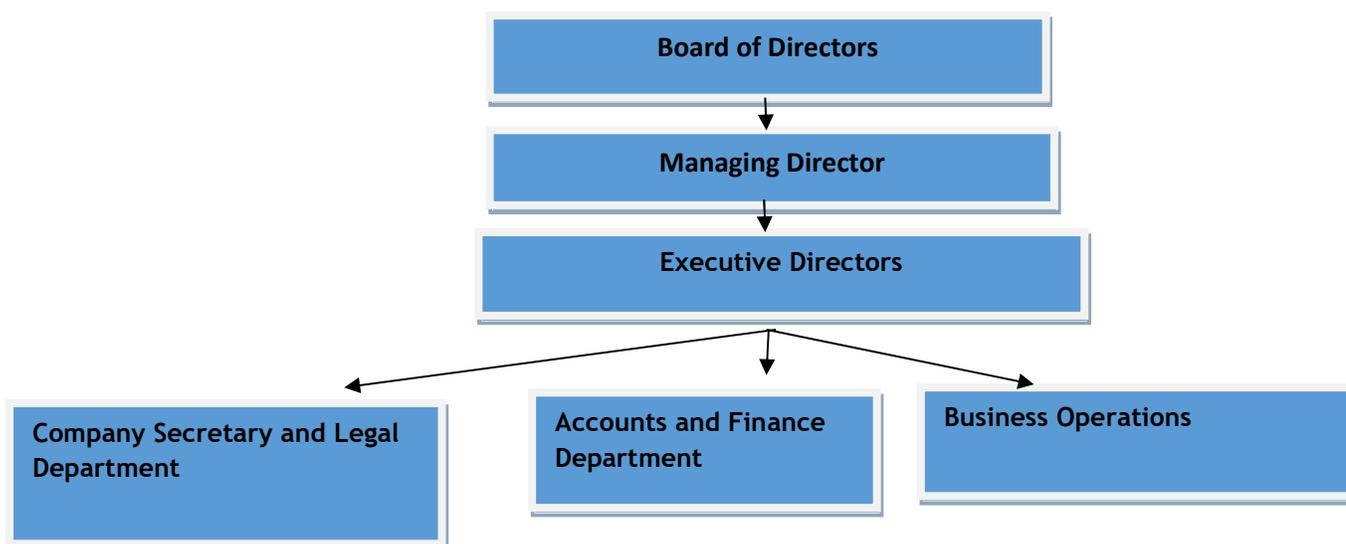
All our Key Managerial Personnel are permanent employees of our Company.

**Relationship of Key Managerial Personnel with our Directors, Promoter and / or other Key Managerial Personnel**

There is no relationship between Key managerial personnel with Our Directors, Promoters and/ or Other Key Managerial personnel.

### **Management Organization Structure**

Set forth is the organization structure of our Company:





## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### OUR PROMOTERS

Details Of Our Promoters Are as Under:

#### 1. ANAND MANOJ SHAH

	Mr. Anand Shah, aged about 46 years, is residing at 604, Silver Palm, St Francis Road, Near Milan Subway, Vile Parle (W), Mumbai - 400 056. He is a Commerce Graduate. He has been associated with real estate industry for over 20 years and about 4 years in IT industry.
---	---

#### Identification

<b>Name</b>	Anand Manoj Shah
<b>Permanent Account Number</b>	AJUPS8123R
<b>Passport No.</b>	H7524028
<b>Driving License</b>	MH02 19940021268
<b>Bank Account Details</b>	020901511949 ICICI Bank ICIC0000209
<b>Education Qualification</b>	Commerce Graduate
<b>Address</b>	604, Silver Palm, St Francis Road, Near Milan Subway, Vile Parle (W), Mumbai-400056

#### 2. KAUSHAL ANAND SHAH

	Ms. Kaushal Shah, aged about 43 years, is residing at 604, Silver Palm, St Francis Road, Near Milan Subway, Vileparle (W), Mumbai - 400 056. She is a Commerce Graduate. She has over 20 years of experience as an Investment Consultant and is the proprietor of M/s Shah Investments, an Investment Consultancy firm.
---	---

#### Identification

<b>Name</b>	Kaushal Anand Shah
<b>Permanent Account Number</b>	ANOPS1060R
<b>Passport No.</b>	H7524768
<b>Driving License</b>	-
<b>Bank account details</b>	000401035315



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

	ICICI Bank ICIC0000004
Education Qualification	Commerce Graduate
Address	604, Silver Palm, St Francis Road, Near Milan Subway, Vile Parle (W), Mumbai-400056

### 3. MILAN BHUPENDRA SHAH



Mr. Milan Bhupendra Shah, aged about 42 years, is residing at 1002, Pushp Enclave, Vasantji Lalji Road, Behind Kandivali Fire Brigade, Kandivali (West), Mumbai - 400 067. He is a Commerce Graduate and has Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application (DOEACC-A level). He has over 15 years of experience in field of software development and networking.

#### Identification

Name	Milan Bhupendra Shah
Permanent Account Number	BAQPS9504N
Passport No.	J1655302
Driving License	MH02 20031011817
Bank account details	30702955961 State Bank of India SBIN0060244
Date of Birth	18.01.1979
Education Qualification	Commerce Graduate and has Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application (DOEACC-A level).
Address	1002, Pushp Enclave, Vasantji Lalji Road, Behind Kandivali Fire Brigade, Kandivali (W), Mumbai-400067

### 4. AMISHA MILAN SHAH



Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah, aged about 43 years, is residing at C/8 Lijjat Godavari CHS, M G Road, Kandivali West, Mumbai - 400 067. She holds Masters degree in Commerce. Ms. Amisha Shah has been in the educational field and has been guiding students and conducting aptitude tests / counselling for over 5 years.

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**Identification**

<b>Name</b>	Amisha Milan Shah
<b>Permanent Account Number</b>	AJDPC9559N
<b>Passport no.</b>	K6315833
<b>Driving License</b>	MH02 19960019824
<b>Bank account details</b>	31788928838 State Bank of India SBIN0060244
<b>Education Qualification</b>	Masters degree in Commerce
<b>Address</b>	C/8 Lijjat Godavari CHS, M G Road, Kandivali (W), Mumbai-400067

**5. HASMUKH K GALA**

Mr. Hasmukh K Gala, aged about 41 years, is residing at B-304, Ketaki Chs, Vidya Mandir Road, Opp Krishna Nursing Home, Biskita Nagar, Dahisar (East), Mumbai - 400 068. He is matriculate. Mr. Gala has over 10 years of experience in the Glass industry and is engaged in wholesale and retail sale of glass and glass utensils and related consultancy.

**Identification**

<b>Name</b>	Hasmukh K Gala
<b>Permanent Account Number</b>	AFVPG0780P
<b>Passport No.</b>	-
<b>Driving License</b>	-
<b>Bank account details</b>	147200100002622 Saraswat Co-op Bank SCRB0000147
<b>Education Qualification</b>	Matriculate
<b>Address</b>	B-304, Ketaki CHS, Vidya Mandir Road, Biskita Nagar, Dahisar (E), Mumbai-400068

**Confirmation**

Our Promoters and persons forming part of Promoter Group have confirmed that they have not been declared as wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower by the RBI or any other governmental authority and there are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past and no proceedings pertaining to such penalties are pending against them. Additionally, none of the Promoters and persons forming part of Promoter Group has been restrained from accessing the capital markets for any reasons by SEBI or any other authorities. None of the Promoter has a negative net worth as of the date of the respective last audited financial statements.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### DIVIDEND POLICY

The declaration and payment of dividends will be recommended by the Board of Directors and approved by the Shareholders, at their discretion, subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association and the Companies Act, and other applicable laws. The dividend, if any, will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited, consolidated net operating profit after tax, working capital requirements, capital expenditure requirements, cash flow required to meet contingencies, outstanding borrowings, and applicable taxes payable by our Company. In addition, our ability to pay dividends may be impacted by a number of factors, including restrictive covenants under loan or financing arrangements our Company is currently availing of or may enter into to finance our fund requirements for our business activities.

We have not declared any dividend in the previous five (5) financial years immediately preceding this issue.



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

For details of the related party transactions, during the last three Fiscals, as per the requirements under the relevant accounting standards and as reported in the Restated Financial Information, see “Restated Financial Information Notes to Restated Financial Statements- Related Party Disclosures” at page 89 of the Restated Financial Information.



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

**SECTION VI - FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS / RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
Restated Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and for the six months ended 30 <sup>th</sup> September, 2023	F1
Statement of Accounting Ratios	91

**Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting our financial position**

There are no material changes and commitments, which are likely to affect our financial position since September 30, 2023 till date of this Letter of Offer.

*[The rest of this page has been intentionally left blank]*

# Singrodia & Co LLP

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

## SECTION VI - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### RESTATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Board of Directors,  
Aerpace Industries Limited,  
(Formerly known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited),  
No. 1005, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing,  
Kanakia Wall Street,  
Andheri Kurla Road,  
Andheri (East),  
Mumbai - 400093.

#### Auditors' Report on Restated Financial Information in connection with the Right Issue of Aerpace Industries Limited

Dear Sirs,

This report is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement dated April 18, 2023;

The accompanying restated financial information, expressed in Indian Rupees, in Lakhs, of **Aerpace Industries Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Company"), comprising Financial Information and Other Financial Information (hereinafter together referred to as "Restated Financial Information"), has been prepared by the Management of the Company in accordance with the requirements of section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as the "Act") read with Rules prescribed in the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 (the "Rules") and Regulation 42 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with Regulation 68 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and has been approved by the Board of Directors and initialled by us for identification purposes only. For the purpose of our examination, we have placed reliance on the unaudited financial statements of the company for the half year ended September 30, 2023 and audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, (all of which were expressed in Indian Rupees, in lakhs), out of which audited financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022 & March 31, 2021 have been audited by another auditor.

Head Office : 101, Neoshine House,  
Veera Industrial Estate, Opp. Monginis Factory,  
New Link Road, Andheri (West),  
Mumbai - 400 053

☎ : +91 22 4972 8023  
☎ : +91 22 4972 8024  
✉ : info@singrodia.co.in  
🌐 : www.singrodia.co.in



## Management's Responsibility for the Restated Financial Information

The preparation of the Restated Financial Information, which is to be included in the Offer Document, is the responsibility of the Management of the Company and has been approved by the Board of Directors, at its meeting held on November 09, 2023 for the purpose of the Proposed Rights Issue of Equity Shares of the Company. The Management's responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Financial Information. The Management is also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the laws and regulations applicable to its activities.

## Auditors' Responsibilities

Our work has been carried out in accordance with the Standards on Auditing under section 143(10) of the Act, (Revised) Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and pursuant to the requirements of section 62 of the Act read with applicable provisions within the Rules and the SEBI Regulations. Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your compliance with the Act and the SEBI Regulations in connection with the Issue.

Financial Information as per audited financial statements:

We have examined the following summarized financial statements of the Company contained in Financial Information of the Company:

- a) the "Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities" as at September 30, 2023, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 (enclosed as Annexure I);
- b) the "Restated Statement of Profit and Loss" for the half year ended September 30, 2023 and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 (enclosed as Annexure II)
- c) the "Restated Statement of changes in equity" for the half year ended September 30, 2023 and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 (enclosed as Annexure III) and
- d) the "Restated Statement of Cash Flows" for the half year ended September 30, 2023 and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 (enclosed as Annexure IV).

The Restated Financial Information, expressed in Indian Rupees, in Lakhs, has been derived from the unaudited financial statement for the half year ended September 30, 2023 and audited financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and, all of which expressed in Indian Rupees, in lakhs.



We draw your attention to the following:

a) the Restated Financial Information should be read in conjunction with the basis of preparation and significant accounting policies given in Annexure V;

b) the Restated Financial Information does contain all the disclosures required by the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

Other Financial Information:

At the Company's request, we have also examined the following Other Financial Information relating to the Company as at September 30, 2023, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 proposed to be included in the offer document, prepared by the Management of the Company and as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company and annexed to this report:

a) Basis of preparation and Significant Accounting Policies as enclosed in Annexure V

b) Notes to the Restated Financial Information as enclosed in Annexure VI

c) Restated Statement of Related Party Transactions as enclosed in Annexure VII

d) Restated Statement of Accounting Ratios as enclosed in Annexure VIII

e) Restated Statement of Capitalisation as enclosed in Annexure IX

f) Restated Statement of Tax Shelter as enclosed in Annexure X

We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of the report.

Opinion

In our opinion:

a) the Restated Financial Information of the Company, as attached to this report, read with basis of preparation and respective significant accounting policies have been prepared in accordance with the Act, Rules, and the SEBI Regulations;

b) there have been no changes in accounting policies of the Company (as disclosed in Annexure V to this report);

c) there are no qualifications in the Auditors' Report which require any adjustments; and

d) there are no extra-ordinary items which needs to be disclosed separately.

This report should not in any way be construed as a re-issuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by us or another auditor on the financial statements of the Company.



**Restriction on Use**

This report is addressed to and is provided to enable the Board of Directors of the Company to include this report in the offer document, prepared in connection with the proposed Right Issue of Equity Shares of the Company, to be filed by the Company with the SEBI, Registrar of Companies, Mumbai and the concerned Stock Exchanges.

For Singrodia & Co. LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.- W100280

  
Shyamratan Singrodia  
Partner  
Membership No. 049006



UDIN - 23049006BGPRUE9938

Date - 09<sup>th</sup> November, 2023  
Place - Mumbai

Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure I - Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	As at September 30, 2023	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
<b>A. Assets</b>					
<b>Non Current Assets</b>					
Property, Plant and Equipment	3	0.64	0.86	-	-
Intangible Assets under Development	4	44.51	-	-	-
Right to Use Asset	5	109.51	124.53	-	-
<b>Financial Assets</b>					
a) Other Financial Assets	6	11.50	11.50	16.30	-
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	7	4.56	2.60	-	-
<b>Sub Total- Non Current Assets</b>		<b>170.72</b>	<b>139.49</b>	<b>16.30</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Current assets</b>					
Inventories	8	-	-	15.40	-
<b>Financial Assets</b>					
- Trade Receivables	9	138.15	83.96	-	27.00
- Cash and Bank Balances	10	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
- Loans & Advances	11	261.73	297.82	300.00	-
Current Tax Assets	12	4.81	2.41	0.56	0.07
Other current assets	13	1.72	-	3.27	1.54
<b>Sub Total- Current Assets</b>		<b>410.64</b>	<b>390.48</b>	<b>337.39</b>	<b>379.98</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>581.36</b>	<b>529.97</b>	<b>353.69</b>	<b>379.98</b>
<b>B. Equity and Liabilities</b>					
<b>Equity</b>					
Equity Share capital	14	315.40	315.40	315.40	315.40
Other Equity	15	(25.24)	38.94	28.88	40.57
<b>Sub Total- Share Holders' Fund</b>		<b>290.16</b>	<b>354.34</b>	<b>344.28</b>	<b>355.97</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>					
- Lease Liabilities	16	89.78	103.33	-	-
Provisions	17	0.003	0.003	-	-
<b>Sub Total- Non Current Liabilities</b>		<b>89.78</b>	<b>103.34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>					
- Borrowings	18	131.12	23.57	7.00	-
- Lease Liabilities	19	25.96	24.06	-	-
- Trade Payables	20				
Total Outstanding dues of Micro & Small Enterprises		3.03	1.91	-	-
Total Outstanding due to creditors other than Micro & Small Enterprises		1.78	1.71	2.03	22.67
- Other Financial Liabilities	21	31.05	9.70	0.38	1.33
Other Current Liabilities	22	7.25	10.51	-	-
Provisions	23	1.23	0.83	-	-
<b>Sub Total- Current Liabilities</b>		<b>201.42</b>	<b>72.29</b>	<b>9.41</b>	<b>24.00</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>581.36</b>	<b>529.97</b>	<b>353.69</b>	<b>379.98</b>

In terms of our report of even date  
For Singrodia & Co LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No W100280

Shyamratan Singrodia  
Partner  
Membership No. 049006  
Place: Mumbai  
Date: November, 2023



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure II - Restated Statement of Profit and Loss

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Notes	Half Year Ended September 30, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2023	Year Ended March 31, 2022	Year Ended March 31, 2021
I	Revenue from Operations	24	58.50	-	-	221.69
II	Other Incomes	25	13.74	204.29	5.25	22.20
III	<b>Total Income (I+II)</b>		<b>72.24</b>	<b>204.29</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>243.90</b>
IV	<b>EXPENSES</b>					
	Purchases	26	-	-	15.40	221.16
	Changes in Inventories		-	-	(15.40)	-
	Employee benefits expense	27	67.96	41.54	10.10	9.30
	Finance costs	28	5.25	10.73	-	-
	Depreciation and amortization expense	29	15.24	25.76	-	-
	Other expenses	30	49.93	111.79	6.84	5.81
	<b>Total expenses (IV)</b>		<b>138.38</b>	<b>189.82</b>	<b>16.93</b>	<b>236.28</b>
V	Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax (I- IV)		(66.14)	14.47	(11.69)	7.62
VI	Exceptional Items		-	-	-	-
VII	Profit/(loss) before tax (V-VI)		(66.14)	14.47	(11.69)	7.62
VIII	Tax expense:					
	(1) Current tax		-	7.01	-	2.09
	(2) Taxes for Earlier Period		-	-	-	-
	(3) Deferred tax		(1.97)	(2.60)	-	-
IX	Profit/(loss) for the period (VII-VIII)		(64.17)	10.06	(11.69)	5.53
X	Other Comprehensive Income	31				
A	(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
B	(i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
	(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-	-	-
	Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-
XI	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR (IX + X)</b>		<b>(64.17)</b>	<b>10.06</b>	<b>(11.69)</b>	<b>5.53</b>
XII	Earning per Equity Share	32				
	Basic Earnings Per Share (of Re. 1/- each)		(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
	Diluted Earnings Per Share (of Re. 1/- each)		(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02

In terms of our report of even date

For Singrodia & Co LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No W100280

Shyamratan Singrodia

Partner

Membership No. 049006

Place: Mumbai

Date: November, 2023



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure III - Restated Statement of Changes in Equity

A. Equity Share Capital

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	No. of Shares	Balance
Balance as at 31st March, 2020	3,15,40,000	315.40
Changes in equity share capital during 2020-21	-	-
Balance as at 31st March, 2021	3,15,40,000	315.40
Changes in equity share capital during 2021-22	-	-
Balance as at 31st March, 2022	3,15,40,000	315.40
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
Balance as at 31st March, 2023	3,15,40,000	315.40
Changes in equity share capital during the year	-	-
Balance as at 30th September, 2023	3,15,40,000	315.40

B. Other Equity

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus					Total
	Capital Reserve	Retained Earnings	Securities Premium Reserve	General Reserve	FVTOCI - Equity Investments	
Balance as at 1st April, 2020	0.17	34.87	-	-	-	35.04
Profit for the year	-	5.53	-	-	-	5.53
Changes in Fair value of Equity Instruments through OCI.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	5.53	-	-	-	5.53
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March, 2021	0.17	40.40	-	-	-	40.57
Balance as at 1st April, 2021	0.17	40.40	-	-	-	40.57
Profit for the year	-	(11.69)	-	-	-	(11.69)
Changes in Fair value of Equity Instruments through OCI.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	(11.69)	-	-	-	(11.69)
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March, 2022	0.17	28.71	-	-	-	28.88
Balance as at 1st April, 2022	0.17	28.71	-	-	-	28.88
Profit for the year	-	10.06	-	-	-	10.06
Changes in Fair value of Equity Instruments through OCI.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	10.06	-	-	-	10.06
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March, 2023	0.17	38.77	-	-	-	38.94
Balance as at 1st April, 2023	0.17	38.77	-	-	-	38.94
Profit / (Loss) for the period	-	(64.17)	-	-	-	(64.17)
Changes in Fair value of Equity Instruments through OCI.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	(64.17)	-	-	-	(64.17)
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 30th September, 2023	0.17	(25.40)	-	-	-	(25.24)

In terms of our report of even date

For Singrodia & Co LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No W100280

Shyamratan Singrodia

Partner

Membership No. 049006

Place: Mumbai

Date: November, 2023



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure IV - Restated Statement of Cash Flows

(Rs. In Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	For the half year ended 30 September 2023	For the year ended 31 March 2023	For the year ended 31 March 2022	For the year ended 31 March 2021
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>				
Profit for the Year	(66.14)	14.47	-11.69	7.62
Adjustments to reconcile net profit to net cash provided by operating activities				
Depreciation and Amortization	15.24	25.76	-	-
Interest Income	(13.74)	(34.40)	(5.25)	(22.09)
Sundry Balance Written Back	-	-	-	(0.12)
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	12.43	0.90	-	-
Finance costs	5.25	10.73	-	-
Operating profit / (loss) before working capital changes	(46.96)	17.46	(16.93)	(14.59)
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Trade Receivables	(66.63)	(84.86)	27.00	510.77
Other Current Assets	(1.72)	3.27	(1.72)	344.74
Inventories	-	15.40	(15.40)	-
Short Term Loans & Advances	36.09	2.18	(300.00)	-
Other Financial Assets	-	4.80	(16.30)	-
Other Current Liabilities	(3.26)	10.51	-	-
Provisions	0.40	0.83	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	21.35	9.33	(0.96)	-
Lease Liabilities	(16.90)			
Trade Payables	1.19	1.59	-20.64	(552.62)
Net Cash Generated From/ (Used in) operations	(76.43)	(19.49)	(344.96)	288.30
Tax paid (net of refunds)	(2.40)	8.87	0.49	2.57
Net Cash From/(Used in ) Operating Activities (A)	(78.83)	(28.36)	(345.45)	285.72
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>				
Purchase of fixed assets		(1.25)	-	-
Purchase of Intangibles under Development	(44.51)			
Interest Income	13.74	34.40	5.25	22.09
Net cash from/(Used in) Investing Activities (B)	(30.77)	33.15	5.25	22.09
<b>Cash flows from Financing Activities</b>				
Borrowings	107.55	16.57	7.00	-
Lease Liabilities	-	(33.23)	-	-
Net cash from/(Used in) Financing Activities (C)	107.55	(16.66)	7.00	-
Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents during the year (A+B+C)	(2.06)	(11.87)	(333.20)	307.81
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	6.29	18.16	351.36	43.55
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
<b>Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as per the cash flow statement</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
Balances per statement of cash flows	4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36

In terms of our report of even date

For Singrodia & Co LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No W100280

Shyamratan Singrodia

Partner

Membership No. 049006

Place: Mumbai

Date: November, 2023



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure V - Significant Accounting Policies

1 1. Corporate information

Aerpace Industries Limited ('the Company') (Formerly known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited) is a Public Limited Company incorporated on 04th March, 2011 and domiciled in India and has its registered office at 1005, 10th Floor, A Wing, Kanakia Wall Street, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai-400093. The Company has its primary listing on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). The company is engaged into business of renewable energy and infrastructure.

2 2. Significant Accounting Policies

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied in all material respect for all the years presented, unless otherwise started.

2.1 Basis of Preparation of financial statements

The Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Aerpace India Limited as at 30th September, 2023; 31st March, 2023 ; 2022 and 2021 and the Restated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Restated Statement of Cash flows, for the half year ended 30th September, 2023 and year ended 31st March 2023 ; 2022 and 2021 (together referred as Financial and Other Financial Information) have been extracted by the Management from the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the respective years ("Audited Financial Statements").

These restated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs pursuant to Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendment) Rules, 2016.

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going concern basis. The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements. All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria as set out in the Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

Based on the nature of products and the time between acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current or non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

The Restated Financial Information and Other Financial Information have been prepared by the management in connection with the proposed Rights Issue Offering of equity shares of the Company, in accordance with the requirements of:

- a) Section 62 read with applicable provisions within Rules Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 to the Companies Act, 2013; and
- b) Regulation 42 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with Regulation 68 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

These Restated Financial Information and Other Financial Information have been extracted by the Management from the Audited Financial Statements and :

- there were no audit qualifications on these financial statements,
- there were no changes in accounting policies during the years of these financial statements.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the normal operating cycle and other prescribed criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of products and services rendered and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current or non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

These Restated Financial Information and Other Financial Information were approved by the Board of Directors of the Company on May 16, 2023.

2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management of the Company to make estimates and assumptions that effect the reported assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses and disclosures relating to contingent liabilities. Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Examples of such estimates include estimation of useful lives of tangible and intangible assets, valuation of inventories, sales return, employee costs, assessments of recoverable amounts of deferred tax assets and cash generating units, provisions against litigations and contingencies. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed by management at each reporting date. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Any revision of these estimates is recognised prospectively in the current and future periods.

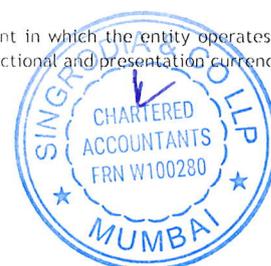
2.3 Current versus non-current classification

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle (twelve months) and other criteria set out in the Schedule III to the Act.

2.4 Foreign Currency Transaction and Translation

i. Functional and Presentation Currency

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees in lakhs, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.



**Aerpace Industries Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

ii. **Transactions and Balances**

- a. In preparing the financial statements transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions.
- b. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rates prevailing at that date.
- c. Non-monetary items are measured at historical cost. Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise except when deferred in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow hedges.
- d. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on retranslation of monetary items are included in the statement of profit and loss for the period. Exchange differences arising on retranslation of non-monetary items carried at fair value are included in statement of profit and loss for the period except for differences arising on the retranslation of non-monetary items in respect of which gains and losses are recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

2.5 **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, Plant and Equipment is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. PPE is stated at original cost, net of tax/duty credits availed, if any, less accumulated depreciation and cumulative impairment. Cost comprises the purchase price and any attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use as estimated by the management. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. When significant parts of plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognised in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement, if the recognition criteria are satisfied. The carrying values of Property, Plant and Equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable.

PPE not ready for the intended use, on the date of the Balance Sheet are disclosed as "Capital Work-in-Progress".

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each balance sheet date is classified as capital advances under other non-current assets.

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is de-recognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the income statement when the property, plant and equipment is de-recognised.

Borrowing cost relating to acquisition/construction of fixed assets which take substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready to be put to use.

Depreciation is calculated on WDV basis over the estimated useful life of the assets as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. The identified component of fixed assets are depreciated over the useful lives and the remaining components are depreciated over the life of the principal assets.

Subsequent expenditures relating to PPE is capitalized only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with these will flow to the Company and the cost can be measured reliably.

2.6 **Leases**

**The Company as a lessee**

A lease contract is modified and the lease modification is not accounted for as a separate lease, in which case the lease liability is remeasured based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification. The effective date of the modification is the date when both the parties agree to the lease modification and is accounted for in that point in time.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

2.7 **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs.

General borrowing costs are capitalised at the weighted average of such borrowings outstanding during the year.

2.8 **Inventories**

**Inventories are valued as under:**

**Traded Goods:**

Valued at lower of cost or net realizable value and for this purpose cost is determined on weighted average basis.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

**2.9 Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits.

**2.10 Cash flow statement**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit for the period is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

**2.11 Impairment of financial assets & non-financial assets**

**a. Financial assets**

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets which are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, ECLs are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of ECL (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognized is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**b. Non-financial assets**

Intangible assets and Property, Plant and Equipment are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs.

If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss is measured by the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. An impairment loss is reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its revised recoverable amount, provided that this amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any accumulated amortization or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior year.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually as at year end at the CGU level, as appropriate and when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

**2.12 Revenue recognition**

Revenue from sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and reward of ownership and effective control on goods have been transferred to the buyer. Sales revenue is measured at fair value net of returns, trade discounts, volume rebates and taxes or duties.

Revenue from services rendered is recognised as and when the services are rendered and related costs are incurred in accordance with the contractual agreement.

**Interest income**

Interest income is accrued on time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and effective interest rate applicable.

**Other Income**

Other income is recognised when no significant uncertainty as to its determination or realisation exists.

**Dividend**

Dividend income is recognised when to right to receive payment has been established.

**Commission Income**

Commission Income is accounted when it becomes due as per contract.



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

2.13 Employee Benefit Expenses

All employee benefits payable within a period of twelve months of rendering service are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, allowances, advances and similar payments paid to the employees of the Company are recognized during the period in which the employee renders such related services.

Defined Contribution plans

**Provident Fund:** The Company is a member of the Government Provident Fund which is operated by the office of the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner (RPF) and the contribution thereof is paid /provided for during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

Defined Benefits plans

**Gratuity:** In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Company provides for gratuity, covering eligible employees. Employees who are in continuous service for a period of five years are eligible for gratuity. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/ termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied by number of years of service.

Gratuity is provided as per actuarial valuation as at the Balance Sheet date, carried out by an independent actuary. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plans is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rate used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yield on government securities of a maturity period equivalent to the weighted average maturity profile of the related obligations at the Balance Sheet date.

Re-measurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan Assets (excluding net interest) and any change in the effect of asset ceiling (if applicable) are recognised in other comprehensive income and is reflected immediately in retained earnings and is reclassified to Profit and Loss.

2.14 Taxes

Tax expenses comprise of current and deferred tax.

Current income tax

- a. Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid on the basis of reliefs and deductions available in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.
- b. Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in P&L, OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax

- a. Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.
- b. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences.
- c. Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized.
- d. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.
- e. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates [and tax laws] that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.
- f. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.
- g. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities.

2.15 Earnings Per Share (EPS)

Basic Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing: the profit attributable to owners of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year.

Diluted Earnings per Share

Diluted earnings per share adjusts the figures used in the determination of basic earnings per share to take into account:

The after income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential equity shares, and

The weighted average number of additional equity shares that would have been outstanding assuming the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

2.16 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

Provisions are recognised when the Company has present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made for the amount of the obligation.

Contingent Liabilities are disclosed by way of notes to Financial Statements. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements where an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Provisions and contingent liabilities are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

2.17 Financial instruments

A Financial Assets

The Company recognizes a financial asset in its balance sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value, plus in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction cost that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

Where the fair value of a financial asset at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

However trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

Investments and other financial assets

(ii) Classification and Measurement

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset at its fair value. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through the Profit and Loss are expensed in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial Assets:

Subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on the Company's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. The Company classifies its financial assets into following categories:

1 Amortised cost:

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income using the effective interest rate method.

2 Fair value through other comprehensive Income:

Financial assets with a business model:

(A) Whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and (B) where the Company has exercised the option to classify the investment as at fair value through other comprehensive income, all fair value changes on the assets are recognised in OCI.

The accumulated gains or losses recognised in OCI are reclassified to retained earnings on sale of such investments.

3 Fair value through Profit and Loss:

Financial assets which are not classified in any of the categories above are fair value through profit or loss.

(iii) De-recognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized (i.e. removed from the Company's balance sheet) when any of the following occurs:

i. The contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset expires;

ii. The Company transfers its contractual rights to received cash flows of the financial assets and has substantially transferred all the risk and rewards of ownership of the financial assets;

iii. The Company retains the contractual rights to receive cash flows but assumes a contractual obligations to pay the cash flows without material delay to one or more recipients under a 'pass-through' arrangement (thereby substantially transferring all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset);

iv. The Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all risk and rewards of ownership and does not retain control over the financial asset.



**B Financial liabilities:**

**(i) Measurement**

Financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial liabilities are initially measured at the amortised cost unless at initial recognition, they are classified as fair value through profit and loss. Other financial liabilities (including borrowings and trade and other payables) are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

**(ii) De-recognition**

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

**2.18 Fair value measurement**

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives and investments at fair value as per IND AS 113 at each balance sheet date. All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 – The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets (such as publicly traded derivatives, and equity securities) is based on quoted market prices at the end of the reporting period. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in level 1.

Level 2 – The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3 - If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3. This is the case for unlisted equity securities and investment in private equity funds, real estate funds.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

**2.19 Key Accounting Estimates And Judgments**

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on ongoing basis. Any changes to accounting estimates are recognized prospectively. Information about critical judgments in applying accounting policies, as well as estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements are included in the following notes:

**(i) Useful lives of property, plant and equipment**

The Company reviews the useful life of property, plant and equipment at the end of each reporting period. This reassessment may result in change in depreciation expense in future periods.

**(ii) Impairment of non - financial assets**

Impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or cash generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The fair value less costs of disposal calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions, conducted at arm's length, for similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. The value in use calculation is based on a DCF model. The cash flows are derived from the budget for the next five years and do not include restructuring activities that the Company is not yet committed to or significant future investments that will enhance the asset's performance of the CGU being tested. The recoverable amount is sensitive to the discount rate used for the DCF model as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rate used for extrapolation purposes. These estimates are most relevant to disclosure of fair value of investment property recorded by the Company.

**(iii) Provision for Contingent Liabilities**

On an ongoing basis, Company reviews pending cases, claims by third parties and other contingencies. For contingent losses that are considered probable, an estimated loss is recorded as an accrual in financial statements. Loss Contingencies that are considered possible are not provided for but disclosed as Contingent liabilities in the financial statements. Contingencies the likelihood of which is remote are not disclosed in the financial statements. Gain contingencies are not recognized until the contingency has been resolved and amounts are received or receivable.

**(iv) Valuation of deferred tax assets**

The Company reviews the carrying amount of deferred tax assets at the end of each reporting period. The policy for the same has been explained under note above.

**(v) Defined benefit plans**

The cost of the defined benefit gratuity plan and other post-employment medical benefits and the present value of the gratuity obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.



**Aerpace Industries Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI

Note 3 - Property, Plant and Equipment

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Computer	Office Equipments	Total
<b>Year ended March 31, 2020</b>			
<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>			
Opening Gross Carrying Amount	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing gross carrying amount	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>			
Opening Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-
Depreciation charged during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-
Net carrying amount March 31, 2021	-	-	-
Net carrying amount March 31, 2020	-	-	-
<b>Year ended March 31, 2021</b>			
<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>			
Opening Gross Carrying Amount	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing gross carrying amount	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>			
Opening Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-
Depreciation charged during the year	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Closing Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-
Net carrying amount March 31, 2022	-	-	-
Net carrying amount March 31, 2021	-	-	-



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI

Note 3 - Property, Plant and Equipment

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Computer	Office Equipments	Total
<b>Year ended March 31, 2022</b>			
<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>			
Opening Gross Carrying Amount	-	-	-
Additions	0.64	0.61	1.25
Disposals	-	-	-
<b>Closing gross carrying amount</b>	<b>0.64</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>1.25</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>			
Opening Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-
Depreciation charged during the year	0.33	0.06	0.39
Disposals	-	-	-
<b>Closing Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.39</b>
<b>Net carrying amount March 31, 2023</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.86</b>
<b>Net carrying amount March 31, 2022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Year ended March 31, 2023</b>			
<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>			
Opening Gross Carrying Amount	0.64	0.61	1.25
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
<b>Closing gross carrying amount</b>	<b>0.64</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>1.25</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>			
Opening Accumulated Depreciation	0.33	0.06	0.39
Depreciation charged during the year	0.10	0.13	0.22
Disposals	-	-	-
<b>Closing Accumulated Depreciation</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>0.62</b>
<b>Net carrying amount September 30, 2023</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.64</b>
<b>Net carrying amount March 31, 2023</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.55</b>	<b>0.86</b>



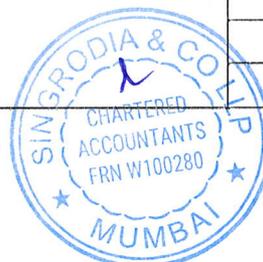
**Aerpace Industries Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....)

Note 5 - Right to Use Asset

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Building	Total
Gross Carrying Amount as at April 1, 2021	-	-
Additions	-	-
Deletion	-	-
As at March 31, 2022	-	-
Accumulated amortisation and impairment as at April 1, 2021	-	-
Amortisation charge during the year	-	-
Deletion	-	-
As at March 31, 2022	-	-
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2022	-	-
Gross Carrying Amount as at April 1, 2022		
Additions	149.90	149.90
Deletion	-	-
As at March 31, 2023	149.90	149.90
Accumulated amortisation and impairment as at April 1, 2022		
Amortisation charge during the year	25.37	25.37
Deletion	-	-
As at March 31, 2023	25.37	25.37
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023	124.53	124.53
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2022	-	-
Gross Carrying Amount as at April 1, 2023	149.90	149.90
Additions	-	-
Deletion	-	-
As at September 30, 2023	149.90	149.90
Accumulated amortisation and impairment as at April 1, 2023	25.37	25.37
Amortisation charge during the year	15.02	15.02
Deletion	-	-
As at September 30, 2023	40.39	40.39
Net carrying amount as at September 30, 2023	109.51	109.51
Net carrying amount as at March 31, 2023	124.53	124.53



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....) - Notes to balance Sheet

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Note No	Particulars	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 March 2023	As at 31 March 2022	As at 31 March 2021
4	Intangible Assets Under Development				
	Intangibles under Development	44.51	-	-	-
		44.51	-	-	-
6	Other Financial Assets				
	Security Deposits	11.50	11.50	16.30	-
		11.50	11.50	16.30	-
7	Deferred Tax Assets (Net)				
	Property, Plant & Equipment- Depreciation & Amortisation	0.05			
	Property, Plant & Equipment, Right to Use Asset - Depreciation & Amortisation	0.85	2.16	-	-
	Provision for Employee Benefits	0.31	0.21		
	Allowance for Doubtful Receivable	3.36	0.23		
		4.56	2.60	-	-
8	Inventories (At Cost or Net Realizable Value whichever is less)				
	Stock	-	-	15.40	-
		-	-	15.40	-
9	Trade Receivables				
	Unsecured, Considered Good				
	Trade Receivable considered good	151.49	84.86	-	27.00
	Less: Allowance for Expected Credit Loss	(13.33)	(0.90)	-	-
		138.15	83.96	-	27.00
10	Cash and Bank Balances				
	<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>				
	<u>Balances With Banks</u>				
	in current accounts	2.30	4.29	16.71	19.84
	Cash on hand	1.93	2.00	1.45	1.52
<u>Other Bank Balances</u>					
	Fixed Deposits	-	-	-	330.00
		4.23	6.29	18.16	351.36
11	Loans & Advances				
	Loans to Related Party	43.72	31.01	-	-
	Loans to Others	218.01	266.81	300.00	-
		261.73	297.82	300.00	-
12	Current Tax Assets				
	Advance Tax & TDS (Net of Provisions)	4.81	2.41	0.56	0.07
		4.81	2.41	0.56	0.07



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....) - Notes to balance Sheet

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Note No	Particulars	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 March 2023	As at 31 March 2022	As at 31 March 2021
13	Other Current Assets				
	Balance with Government Authorities				
	- GST Receivables	-	-	3.26	1.53
	Prepaid Expenses	1.72	-	0.01	0.01
		1.72	-	3.27	1.54
16	Lease Liabilities (Non - Current)				
	Lease Liabilities	89.78	103.33	-	-
		89.78	103.33	-	-
17	Provisions				
	Provision for Gratuity	0.003	0.003	-	-
		0.003	0.003	-	-
18	Borrowings				
	Unsecured				
	- Loan from Directors	131.12	23.57	7.00	-
		131.12	23.57	7.00	-
19	Lease Liabilities - Current				
	Lease Liabilities	25.96	24.06	-	-
		25.96	24.06	-	-
20	Trade Payables				
	Total Outstanding due to Micro & Small Enterprises	3.03	1.91	-	-
	Total Outstanding due to creditors other than Micro & Small Enterprises	1.78	1.71	2.03	22.67
		4.81	3.62	2.03	22.67
21	Other Financial Liabilities				
	Provision for Expenses	31.05	9.70	0.38	1.33
		31.05	9.70	0.38	1.33
22	Other Current Liabilities				
	Statutory Dues Payable	7.25	10.51	-	-
		7.25	10.51	-	-
23	Provisions				
	Provision for Gratuity	1.23	0.83	-	-
		1.23	0.83	-	-



**Aerpace Industries Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....) - Notes to balance Sheet (Contd.....)  
Note 14 - Equity Share capital

	As At 30th September, 2023		As At 31st March, 2023		As At 31st March, 2022		As At 31st March, 2021	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Equity Share Capital								
Authorised Share Capital								
Equity Shares of Re 1/- each	16,00,00,000	1,600.00	3,50,00,000	350.00	3,50,00,000	350.00	3,50,00,000	350.00
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up Equity Shares of Re 1/- each	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,15,40,000</b>	<b>315.40</b>	<b>3,15,40,000</b>	<b>315.40</b>	<b>3,15,40,000</b>	<b>315.40</b>	<b>3,15,40,000</b>	<b>315.40</b>

**Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares**

Equity shares: The Company has one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 1 per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding. However, no such preferential amounts exist currently. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**The details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares**

Name of the Shareholder	As At 30th September, 2023		As at 31st March 2023		As at 31st March 2022		As at 31st March 2021	
	No. of Shares	% held	No. of Shares	% held	No. of Shares	% held	No. of Shares	% held
Vipul Jayantilal Modi	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,16,191	9.56%
Leena Vipul Modi	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,67,070	20.19%
NK Chem Plast Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,95,111	9.18%
NK Wealth Solution LLP	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,18,209	14.01%
Vipul Jayantilal Modi HUF	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,75,730	9.75%
Olympus Trading & Advisory LLP	55,75,138	17.68%	55,75,138	17.68%	55,75,138	17.68%	75,00,000	23.78%
Kaushal Anand Shah	63,67,070	20.19%	63,67,070	20.19%	63,67,070	20.19%	-	-
Anand Manoj Shah	60,91,921	19.31%	60,91,921	19.31%	60,91,921	19.31%	-	-

**The reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding is set out below**

	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40
Add: Issued during the year						
Equity Shares at the end of the year	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40	3,15,40,000	315.40



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....) - Notes to balance Sheet (Contd.....)  
Note 15 - Other Equity

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus					Total
	Capital Reserve	Retained Earnings	Securities Premium Reserve	General Reserve	Other Reserves	
Balance as at 31st March, 2020	0.17	34.87	-	-	-	35.04
Profit for the year:	-	5.53	-	-	-	5.53
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	5.53	-	-	-	5.53
Balance as at 31st March, 2021	0.17	40.40	-	-	-	40.57
Profit for the year:	-	(11.69)	-	-	-	(11.69)
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	(11.69)	-	-	-	(11.69)
Balance as at 31st March, 2022	0.17	28.71	-	-	-	28.88
Profit for the year:	-	10.06	-	-	-	10.06
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	10.06	-	-	-	10.06
Balance as at 31st March, 2023	0.17	38.77	-	-	-	38.94
Profit for the year:	-	(64.17)	-	-	-	(64.17)
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	(64.17)	-	-	-	(64.17)
Balance as at 30th September, 2023	0.17	(25.40)	-	-	-	(25.24)

**Nature and Purpose of Reserves**

- (a) Capital Reserve: The Companies Act, 2013 requires the company to create capital reserve based on statutory requirement. This reserve is not available for capitalisation/declaration of dividend/ share buy-back.
- (b) Retained Earnings: Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date, less any transfers to general reserve, dividends or other distributions paid to shareholders.



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....) - Notes to Statement of Profit and Loss

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Note No	Particulars	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 March 2023	As at 31 March 2022	As at 31 March 2021
24	Revenue From Operations				
	Sales	58.50	-	-	221.69
	Total	58.50	-	-	221.69
25	Other Income				
	Management & Technical Consultancy	-	145.21	-	-
	Commission Income	-	24.67	-	-
	Interest Income				
	From others	13.74	33.62	5.25	22.09
	On unwinding of financial assets carried at amortised cost	-	0.78	-	-
	Sundry Balance Written back	-	-	-	0.12
	Total	13.74	204.29	5.25	22.20
26	Purchase of Stock in trade				
	Trading Purchase				
	- Steels	-	-	-	220.73
	- Loading charges	-	-	-	0.44
	Other Purchases	-	-	15.40	-
	Total	-	-	15.40	221.16
27	Employee benefits expense				
	Salary, Wages and Bonus	67.19	40.39	10.08	9.30
	Gratuity Expenses	0.40	0.83	-	-
	Staff Welfare Expenses	0.37	0.32	0.01	-
	Total	67.96	41.54	10.10	9.30
28	Finance Cost				
	Bank Charges	0.01	-	-	-
	Interest on Lease Liability	5.24	10.73	-	-
	Total	5.25	10.73	-	-
29	Depreciation & Amortization Expenses				
	Depreciation on tangible assets	0.22	0.39	-	-
	Amortization of right to use	15.02	25.37	-	-
	Total	15.24	25.76	-	-



**Aerpace Industries Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VI (Continued.....) - Notes to Statement of Profit and Loss

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Note No	Particulars	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 March 2023	As at 31 March 2022	As at 31 March 2021
30	Other expenses				
	Electricity Charges	0.65	0.64	-	-
	Advertisement Expenses	1.06	0.67	0.50	0.59
	Legal, Professional & Consultancy Charges	13.70	23.12	5.61	4.35
	Auditors Remuneration	0.40	1.61	0.33	0.32
	Annual Listing Fees	1.63	4.02	-	-
	Printing & Stationary	0.10	15.53	0.02	-
	Travelling & Conveyance	0.01	0.01	0.14	0.01
	Provision for Expected Credit Loss	12.43	0.90	-	-
	Technical Consultancy Expenses	-	60.00	-	-
	Telephone & Internet Expenses	0.76	1.15	0.09	0.14
	Commision & Brokerage	1.00	1.00		0.23
	Stamp Duty	2.50			
	Right Issue Expenses	2.50			
	ROC Fees	9.38			
	Miscellaneous Expenses	3.82	3.15	0.15	0.18
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49.93</b>	<b>111.79</b>	<b>6.84</b>	<b>5.81</b>
31	Other Comprehensive Income				
a.	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss Fair value changes on Equity Instruments through other comprehensive income				
	<b>Total a</b>	-	-	-	-
b.	Income tax related to Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss				
	<b>Total b</b>	-	-	-	-
c.	Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss				
	<b>Total c</b>	-	-	-	-
d.	Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss				
	<b>Total d</b>	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income (a+b+c+d)</b>	-	-	-	-
32	Earning per Share				
	Profit/(Loss) as per Statement of Profit and Loss	(64.17)	10.06	(11.69)	5.53
	Weighted Average Number of Shares for Basic & Diluted EPS	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000
	Face value per Share	1	1	1	1
	Basic Earnings Per Share	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
	Diluted Earnings Per Share	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure VII - Restated Statement of Related Party Transaction

(i) Companies having transactions and in which directors have significant influence :-

Aerpace Communication Private Limited  
Aerpace Robotics Private Limited  
Aerpace Supercars Private Limited  
Intellivate Capital Advisors Limited  
Samco Securities Limited  
Samco Ventures Private Limited  
Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited

(ii) Key Management Personnel :-

Milan Shah (Director from 09th March, 2022)  
Amisha Shah (Director from 09th March, 2022)  
Akanksha Bilaney (Director from 09th March, 2022)  
Sanjay Takale (Director from 04th May, 2022)  
Virendra Verma (Director from 04th May, 2022)  
Anand Shah (CFO from 10th March, 2023)  
Vipul Modi (Director upto 09th March, 2022)  
Leena Modi (Director upto 09th March, 2022)  
Anil Popat (Director upto 09th March, 2022)  
Paresh Vora (Director upto 09th March, 2022)  
Hardik Patel (CFO upto 09th March, 2022)  
Ruchika Konde (Company Secretary upto 9th March, 2022)  
Shalaka Modi (Company Secretary from 9th March, 2022)

Note: Related party relationship is identified by the Company and relied upon by the auditors

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	Nature of Transaction	For the half year ended	For the year ended		
		September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Milan Shah	Loan From Directors	127.55	41.66	7.00	-
Milan Shah	Loan Repaid	20.00	25.09	-	-
Akanksha Bilaney	Director Sitting Fees	0.75	3.00	-	-
Virendra Verma	Director Sitting Fees	0.38	1.81	-	-
Aerpace Communication Private Limited	Technical Consultancy Expenses	-	60.00	-	-
Aerpace Communication Private Limited	Technical Fees Income	-	40.21	-	-
Aerpace Communication Private Limited	Loan Given	-	36.90	-	-
Aerpace Communication Private Limited	Loan Received back	4.75	35.55	-	-
Aerpace Communication Private Limited	Interest Income	-	3.78	-	-
Aerpace Robotics Private Limited	Loan Given	-	14.44	-	-
Aerpace Robotics Private Limited	Loan Received back	4.07	-	-	-
Aerpace Robotics Private Limited	Interest Income	0.95	1.19	-	-
Aerpace Supercars Private Limited	Loan Given	19.00	10.00	-	-
Aerpace Supercars Private Limited	Interest Income	1.58	0.83	-	-
Aerpace Supercars Private Limited	Technical Fees Income	58.50	-	-	-
Intellivate Capital Advisors Ltd.	Reimbursement of TDS	-	-	-	0.28
Intellivate Capital Advisors Ltd.	Reimbursement of Profession Tax	-	-	-	0.03
Intellivate Capital Advisors Ltd.	Reimbursement of Profession Tax -Co.	-	-	-	0.03
Samco Securities Ltd.	Reimbursement of TDS	-	-	0.06	0.50
Samco Ventures Pvt. Ltd.	Reimbursement of Group Insurance - Employees	-	-	0.04	0.04

**Aerpace Industries Limited**  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Leena Modi	Reimbursement of Profession Tax -Co.	-	-	-	0.03
Leena Modi	Reimbursement of Advance Tax	-	-	-	-
Leena Modi	Reimbursement of TDS	-	-	-	-
Leena Modi	Loan Given & Repaid	-	-	-	6.00
Vipul Modi	Loan Given & Repaid	-	-	130.00	-
Intellivate Capital Ventures Ltd.	Reimbursement of Profession Tax -Co.	-	-	-	0.03
Intellivate Capital Ventures Ltd.	Reimbursement of Profession Tax	-	-	-	0.03

Annexure VIII - Restated Statement of Accounting Ratios

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the half year ended	For the year ended		
	September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Restated Profit / (Loss) after Tax (in lakhs)	(64.17)	10.06	(11.69)	5.53
Net Profit / (Loss) available to Equity Shareholders (in Lakhs)	(64.17)	10.06	(11.69)	5.53
Weighted average number of Equity Shares outstanding during the year for Basic and Diluted EPS	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000
Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the year	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000	3,15,40,000
Face Value per share (Rs.)	1	1	1	1
Net Worth for Equity Shareholders (in lakhs)	290.16	354.34	344.28	355.97
<b>Accounting Ratios:</b>				
Basic and Diluted Earnings / (Loss) per Share	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
Return on Net Worth for Equity Shareholders	-22.12%	2.84%	-3.40%	1.55%
Net Asset Value Per Share	0.92	1.12	1.09	1.13

Annexure IX - Restated Statement of Capitalisation

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 30-Sep-23	As at 31-Mar-23	As at 31-Mar-22	As at 31-Mar-21
<b>Debt:</b>				
Long term borrowings	-	-	-	-
Short term borrowings	131.12	23.57	7.00	-
Current portion of Secured long term borrowings, included in Other Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-
<b>Total debt (A)</b>	<b>131.12</b>	<b>23.57</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Shareholders Funds:</b>				
Equity Share Capital	315.40	315.40	315.40	315.40
Reserves and Surplus	(25.24)	38.94	28.88	40.57
<b>Total Shareholders Funds (B)</b>	<b>290.16</b>	<b>354.34</b>	<b>344.28</b>	<b>355.97</b>
<b>Total Debt/Equity Ratio (A/B)</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Long Term Debt / Equity Ratio (Long term borrowings/Equity Share Capital &amp; Reserves and Surplus)</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>-</b>



Aerpace Industries Limited  
(Formerly Known as Supremex Shine Steels Limited)

Annexure X - Restated Statement of Tax Shelter

(Rs. In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the half year ended	For the year ended		
	September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Profit/ (Loss) before taxation and adjustments	(66.14)	14.47	(11.69)	7.62
Less: Income from Capital Gain	-	-	-	-
Add: Expense Incurrd to Earn Income from Capital Gain	-	-	-	-
	(66.14)	14.47	(11.69)	7.62
<i>Tax at applicable Rates</i>	25.17%	25.17%	25.17%	27.39%
Tax thereon at the above rate	(16.65)	3.64	(2.94)	2.09
<b>Adjustments:</b>				
<b>Permanent Differences</b>				
Net Disallowances/ (Allowances) under the Income Tax Act	-	-	-	-
Capital Gain	-	-	-	-
Others	-	3.00	-	-
Losses Brought Forward Adjusted	-	(11.69)	-	-
<b>Total Permanent Differences</b>	-	(8.69)	-	-
<b>Timing Differences</b>				
Difference in depreciation as per Income Tax Act and Financial Statement	0.20	0.09	-	-
Right of Use Assets and Current Liability Differences	3.37	8.50	-	-
Provision Of Employee Benefits	1.23	0.83	-	-
Allowance for Doubtful Receivable	13.33	0.90	-	-
Loss of current half year	48.01	-	-	-
<b>Total Timing Differences</b>	66.14	10.32	-	-
<b>Net Adjustments</b>	66.14	1.63	-	-
Tax Expense/ (savings) thereon	16.65	0.41	-	-
Tax At Special Rate	-	-	-	-
Tax Liability	-	4.05	-	2.09
Minimum Alternate Tax under Sec. 115 JB of Income Tax Act including other taxes	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Act	-	-	-	-
Tax Liability as per Minimum Alternate Tax under Sec. 115 JB of Income Tax Act including other taxes	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Tax Liability (Higher of H and I)</b>	-	4.05	-	2.09
<b>Total Current Tax</b>	-	4.05	-	2.09
Impact of Material Adjustments for Restatement in corresponding years	-	-	-	-
Current Tax Liability on Material Adjustments for Restatement in	-	-	-	-
Taxable Profit before Taxation and after adjustments as Restated	-	16.10	(11.69)	7.62
<b>Total Tax Liability after Tax impact of adjustments</b>	-	4.05	-	2.09



**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING RATIOS****Accounting Ratios**

The following table presents certain accounting and other ratios derived from our audited financial statements included in the section titled “*Financial Information*” beginning on page 90 of this Letter of Offer.

**Accounting Ratios**

Particulars	For the six months ended September 30, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Earnings Per Share				
(a) Basic Earnings Per Share (after extraordinary items) (in Rs.)	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
(b) Diluted Earnings Per Share (after extraordinary items) (In Rs.)	(0.20)	0.03	(0.04)	0.02
Return on Net Worth (after extraordinary items and excluding Revaluation reserves) (%)	(22.12%)	2.84%	(3.40%)	1.55%
Net Asset Value / Book Value per Equity Share each	0.92	1.12	1.09	1.13
Face Value per Equity Share	1	1	1	1
EBITDA (Rs. in Lakhs)	(45.65)	50.96	(11.69)	7.62

**Capitalization Statement**

The statement on our capitalisation is as set out below:

**Capitalization statement**

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at September 30, 2023 (Pre-Issue)	As adjusted for proposed Issue
<b>Borrowings</b>		
Current Borrowings	131.12	131.12
Non-Current Borrowings (including current maturity)	-	-
<b>Total borrowings (A)</b>	<b>131.12</b>	<b>131.12</b>
<b>Total Equity</b>		
Share capital	315.40	1,366.73
Reserves and surplus*	(25.24)	(25.24)
<b>Total Equity (B)</b>	<b>290.16</b>	<b>1,341.49</b>
<b>Non-current Borrowings / Total Equity ratio</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total borrowings / Total Equity ratio (A/B)</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.10</b>

\*Excluding other Comprehensive Income.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

*The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the "Restated Financial Statements" beginning on page 90.*

*Some of the information contained in the following discussion, including information with respect to our plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should also read "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" beginning on pages 22 and 16, respectively, which discuss a number of factors and contingencies that could affect our financial condition and results of operations.*

*Our financial statements included in this Letter of Offer are prepared in accordance with Ind AS, which differs in certain material respects from other accounting standards such as IFRS. Our financial year ends on March 31 of each year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year are for the 12 months ended March 31 of that year. For further information, see "Restated Financial Statements" beginning on page 90.*

*Neither we, nor any of our affiliates or advisors, nor any other person connected with the Issue has independently verified such information. For further information, see "Presentation of Financial and other Information" beginning on page 14 of this Letter of Offer.*

#### **Business overview**

Our Company was originally incorporated on 04<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 under the Companies act 1956 in the name and style of "ICVL STEEL LIMITED". Pursuant to the scheme of arrangement between Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited and Intellivate Capital Advisors Limited and ICVL Chemicals Limited and ICVL Steels Limited approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay, the steel division of Intellivate Capital Ventures Limited was demerged to Our Company. Our Company received the Certificate of Commencement of Business on 07<sup>th</sup> July, 2011. Further, the name of our Company was changed to "SUPREMEX SHINE STEELS LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 13<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The name of our Company was further changed to "AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED" vide fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2023 issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Corporate Identification Number (CIN) of the Company is L74110MH2011PLC214373.

Equity Shares of our Company is listed at BSE Limited.

Our Current promoters namely, Mrs. Kaushal Anand Shah, Mr. Anand Manoj Shah, Mr. Milan B Shah, Mr. Hasmukh Karman Gala and Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah acquired the company from existing promoters during the financial year 2021-22.

Our Company believes in investing in future technologies by entering into business partnership agreements and investing in companies that are working on deep tech technology solutions.

For further details, refer chapter titled "Our Business" on page 71.

#### **SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE LAST FINANCIAL YEAR**

To the knowledge of our Company and except as disclosed herein, since the date of the last financial statements contained in this Letter of Offer, no other circumstances have arisen which would materially and adversely affect or which would be likely to affect, our operations or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our material liabilities within the next 12 (twelve) months.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### FACTORS AFFECTING OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our business is subjected to various risks and uncertainties, including those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 22 of this Letter of offer. Our results of operations and financial conditions are affected by numerous factors including the following:

- Our success depends on the value, perception and quality of our product;
- Branding and marketing;
- General economic and business conditions;
- Company's inability to successfully implement its growth and expansion plans;
- Increasing competition in the Industry;
- Changes in technology;
- Any change in the laws and regulations to Industry in which we operate;

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies have been applied consistently to the periods presented in the Limited Review Unaudited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements and Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements. For details of our significant accounting policies, please refer chapter titled "Financial Statements" on page 90 of this Letter of Offer.

### CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES IN PREVIOUS 3 YEARS

Except as mentioned in chapter titled "Financial Statements" on page 90, There has been no change in accounting policies for the period which has been included in this Letter of Offer.

### RESERVATIONS, QUALIFICATIONS AND ADVERSE REMARKS

For details, please refer chapter titled "Financial Statements" on page 90 of this Letter of Offer.

### SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion on result of operations should be read in conjunction with Audited financial statements of our Company for financial year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 and for the six months ended 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2023.

The following table sets forth, for the fiscal years indicated, certain items derived from our Company's Audited financial statements, in each case stated in absolute terms and as a percentage of total sales and/or total revenue:

Particulars	<i>(Rs. In Lakhs)</i>			
	30.09.2023	31.03.2023	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
<b>Income:-</b>				
Revenue from Operations	58.50	0.00	0.00	221.69
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>80.98%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>90.90%</i>
Other Income	13.74	204.29	5.25	22.20
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>19.02%</i>	<i>100.00%</i>	<i>100.00%</i>	<i>9.10%</i>
<b>Total Revenue (A)</b>	<b>72.24</b>	<b>204.29</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>243.90</b>
<b>Growth %</b>				
<b>Expenditure:-</b>				


**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Particulars	30.09.2023	31.03.2023	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Purchases	0	0.00	15.40	221.16
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>0%</i>	<i>0%</i>	<i>293.60%</i>	<i>90.68%</i>
Change in Inventory	0	0	-15.40	0
Employees Benefit Expenses	67.96	41.54	10.10	9.30
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>94.08%</i>	<i>20.33%</i>	<i>192.49%</i>	<i>3.81%</i>
Finance Cost	5.25	10.73	0	0
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>7.27%</i>	<i>5.25%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	15.24	25.76	0	0
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>21.10%</i>	<i>12.61%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>
Other Expenses	49.93	111.79	6.84	5.81
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>69.12%</i>	<i>54.72%</i>	<i>130.40%</i>	<i>2.38%</i>
<b>Total Expenses (B)</b>	<b>138.38</b>	<b>189.82</b>	<b>16.93</b>	<b>236.28</b>
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>191.56%</i>	<i>92.92%</i>	<i>322.90%</i>	<i>96.88%</i>
<b>Profit before extraordinary items and tax</b>	<b>-66.14</b>	<b>14.47</b>	<b>-11.69</b>	<b>7.62</b>
<i>As a % of Total Revenue</i>	<i>-91.56%</i>	<i>7.08%</i>	<i>-222.90%</i>	<i>3.12%</i>
Extraordinary Items	0	0	0	0
<b>Profit before Tax</b>	<b>-66.14</b>	<b>14.47</b>	<b>-11.69</b>	<b>7.62</b>
<b>PBT Margin</b>	<b>-91.56%</b>	<b>7.08%</b>	<b>-222.90%</b>	<b>3.12%</b>
Tax Expense:				
i. Current Tax	0	7.01	0	2.09
ii. Short / (Excess) provision	0	0	0	0
iii. Deferred Tax	1.97	-2.60	0	0
<b>Profit for the year/period</b>	<b>-64.17</b>	<b>10.06</b>	<b>-11.69</b>	<b>5.53</b>
<b>PAT Margin %</b>	<b>-88.83%</b>	<b>4.92%</b>	<b>-222.90%</b>	<b>2.27%</b>

**COMPARISON OF FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023 WITH FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022**
**INCOME**
**Income from Operations**

(Rs. In Lacs)

Particulars	2022-23	2021-22	Variance In %
Revenue from Operations	-	-	-

The operating income of the Company for the year ending March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 is Nil as there were no business operations.

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**Other Income**

Our other income increased from Rs. 5.25 Lacs to Rs. 204.29 lacs. This was primarily due to Increase in Interest Income and other non operational income etc.

**Employee Benefit Expenses**

(Rs. In Lacs)

Particulars	2022-23	2021-22	Variance In %
Employee Benefit Expenses	41.54	10.10	311.41%

There is 311.41% increase in employee benefit expenses from Rs. 10.10 lacs in financial year 2021-22 to Rs. 41.54 lacs in financial year 2022-23 which is due to increase in staff and salary & wages.

**Finance Cost**

Finance Cost for the Financial Year 2022-2023 have increased to Rs. 10.73 lacs as compared to Nil cost for the Financial Year 2021-2022. The increase in Finance Cost was majorly due to increase in Borrowings.

**Depreciation**

Depreciation expenses for the Financial Year 2022-2023 have increased to Rs. 25.76 lacs as compared to Nil depreciation for the Financial Year 2021-2022. The increase in depreciation was majorly due to Increase in value of tangible assets.

**Profit Before Tax**

(Rs. In Lacs)

Particulars	2022-23	2021-22	Variance In %
Profit Before Tax	14.47	-11.69	-

Profit before tax increased by 223.77% from loss of Rs. 11.69 lacs in financial year 2021-22 to Rs. 14.47 lacs in financial year 2022-23.

**Provision for Tax and Net Profit**

(Rs. In Lacs)

Particulars	2022-23	2021-22	Variance In %
Taxation Expense	1.45	-	100.00%
Profit After Tax	10.06	-11.69	-

Our profit after tax increased from loss of Rs. 11.69 lacs in financial year 2021-22 to Rs. 10.06 lacs in financial year 2022-23. This increment was in line with increase in other income.

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**COMPARISON OF FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022 WITH FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021****INCOME****Income from Operations****(Rs. In Lacs)**

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21	Variance In %
Revenue from Operations	-	221.69	-100.00%

The operating income of the Company for the year ending March 31, 2022 is Nil as compared to Rs. 221.69 Lakhs revenue for the year ending March 31, 2021, showing a decrease of 100.00%, and such decrease is due to decrease in volume of our operations.

**Other Income**

Our other income decreased from Rs. 22.20 Lacs to Rs. 5.25 lacs. This was primarily due to decrease in Interest Income etc.

**Employee Benefit Expenses****(Rs. In Lacs)**

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21	Variance In %
Employee Benefit Expenses	10.10	9.30	8.53%

There is 8.53% increase in employee benefit expenses from Rs. 9.30 lacs in financial year 2020-21 to Rs. 10.10 lacs in financial year 2021-22 which is due to increase in staff and salary & wages.

**Finance Cost**

Finance Cost for the Financial Year 2021-2022 and Financial year 2020-21.

**Depreciation**

There is no change in Depreciation during the year.

**Profit Before Tax****(Rs. In Lacs)**

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21	Variance In %
Profit Before Tax	-11.69	7.62	-253.47%

Profit before tax decreased by 253.47% from Rs. 7.62 lacs in financial year 2020-21 to loss of Rs. 11.69 lacs in financial year 2021-22.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### Provision for Tax and Net Profit

(Rs. In Lacs)

Particulars	2021-22	2020-21	Variance In %
Taxation Expense	-	2.09	-100.00%
Profit After Tax	-11.69	5.53	-311.49%

Our profit after tax decreased by 311.49% from Rs. 5.53 lacs in financial year 2020-21 to loss of Rs. 11.69 lacs in financial year 2021-22. This decrement was in line with decrease in revenue.

#### **Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations**

Other than as described in the chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on pages 22 of this Letter of Offer, to our knowledge there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or are expected to have a material adverse impact on our income from continuing operations.

#### **Unusual or Infrequent Events or Transactions**

Except as described elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, there have been no events or transactions to our knowledge which may be described as “unusual” or “infrequent”.

#### **Significant economic/regulatory changes**

Government policies governing the sector in which we operate as well as the overall growth of the Indian economy has a significant bearing on our operations. Major changes in these factors can significantly impact income from continuing operations.

There are no significant economic changes that materially affected our Company’s operations or are likely to affect income except as mentioned in the chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” on page 22 of this Letter of Offer.

#### **Expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known**

Other than as described in the chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” and chapter titled “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*” beginning on pages 22 and 92, respectively, and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, there are no known factors to our knowledge which would have a material adverse impact on the relationship between costs and income of our Company. Our Company’s future costs and revenues will be determined by demand/supply situation and government policies.

#### **The extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume or increased sales prices**

Increase in revenues is by and large linked to increase in sale of our services/ Products.



**Competitive Conditions**

We expect competition in the sector from existing and potential competitors to intensify. However, on account of cost reduction and cost control, consistently delivering quality services, we are able to stay competitive. For further details, kindly refer the chapter titled “Our Business” beginning on page 71 of this Letter of Offer.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### MARKET PRICE INFORMATION

The Equity Shares of our Company are listed on the BSE. As our Equity Shares are listed only on the BSE, stock market data for our Equity Shares has been given for BSE.

For the purpose of this section:

- Year is a Financial Year;
- Average price is the average of the daily closing prices of the Equity Shares, for the year, or the month, or the week, as the case may be;
- High price is the maximum of the daily high prices and Low price is the minimum of the daily low prices of the Equity Shares, for the year, or the month, as the case may be; and
- In case of two days with the same high/low/closing price, the date with higher volume has been considered.

#### Yearly Stock Market Quotation at BSE

The high, low prices and average of closing prices recorded on the BSE for the preceding three Financial Years and the number of Equity Shares traded on the days the high and low prices were recorded are stated below:

Year ended on March 31	High (in Rs)	Date of High	No. of Shares traded on date of high	Low (in Rs)	Date of Low	No. of Shares traded on date of low	Average price for the year (in Rs.)
2023	6.45	16 <sup>th</sup> December, 2022	4,35,330	2.96	24 <sup>th</sup> October, 2022	12725	4.16
2022	12.64	17 <sup>th</sup> May, 2021	175	1.65	19 <sup>th</sup> October, 2021	5774	5.86
2021	8.61	30 <sup>th</sup> March, 2021	290	0.92	16 <sup>th</sup> June, 2020	5,000	2.63

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)),

#### Monthly Stock Market Quotation at BSE

The high and low prices and volume of the Equity Shares traded on the respective dates during the last six months is as follows:

Month	High (in Rs.)	Date of High	No. of Shares traded on date of high	Low (in Rs.)	Date of Low	No. of Shares traded on date of low	Average price for the Month (in Rs.)	Total No of Trading Days
October, 2023	11.65	9 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023	70059	9.15	26 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023	39941	10.11	20
September, 2023	11.07	1 <sup>st</sup> September, 2023	23708	9.27	20 <sup>th</sup> September, 2023	85431	10.18	20

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Month	High (in Rs.)	Date of High	No. of Shares traded on date of high	Low (in Rs.)	Date of Low	No. of Shares traded on date of low	Average price for the Month (in Rs.)	Total No of Trading Days
August, 2023	11.29	31 <sup>st</sup> August, 2023	101731	8.44	25 <sup>th</sup> August, 2023	105656	10.03	22
July, 2023	16.15	3 <sup>rd</sup> July, 2023	17526	11.43	31 <sup>st</sup> July, 2023	33646	13.97	9
June, 2023	18.51	13 <sup>th</sup> June, 2023	175727	12.50	1 <sup>st</sup> June, 2023	115934	15.75	12
May, 2023	13.23	24 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023	785850	7.35	8 <sup>th</sup> May, 2023	95908	9.98	22

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)).

**Weekly Stock Market Quotation at BSE**

Week end closing prices of the Equity Shares for the last four weeks on the BSE are as below:

Week Ended on	Closing Price (In Rs.)	High (in Rs.)	Date of High	Low (in Rs.)	Date of Low
10 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023	10.04	10.04	10 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023	8.53	8 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023
3 <sup>rd</sup> November, 2023	9.40	10.00	31 <sup>st</sup> October, 2023	9.03	3 <sup>rd</sup> November, 2023
27 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023	9.63	10.62	23 <sup>rd</sup> October, 2023	9.15	26 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023
20 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023	10.13	10.44	19 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023	9.17	17 <sup>th</sup> October, 2023

(Source: [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com)).

The closing price of the Equity Shares as on 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 was Rs. 9.42 on the BSE, the trading day immediately preceding the day on which Board of Directors approved the Issue.



---

**SECTION VII - LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION**

**OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND OTHER DEFAULTS**

*Our Company is subject to various legal proceedings from time to time, primarily arising in the ordinary course of business. There is no outstanding litigation which has been considered material in accordance with our Company's 'Policy for Determination of Materiality', framed in accordance with Regulation 30 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, and accordingly, there is no such outstanding litigation involving our Company that requires disclosure in this Letter of Offer. However, solely for the purpose of the Issue, the following outstanding litigations have been disclosed in this section of this Letter of Offer, to the extent applicable: any outstanding civil litigation, including tax litigation, involving our Company, where the amount involved is where the amount involved is 20% of Turnover or Net Worth of the Company for the immediately preceding financial year ("**Materiality Threshold**") or above.*

*Except as disclosed below, there are no outstanding litigation with respect to (i) issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company; (ii) material violations of statutory regulations by our Company; (iii) economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company; (iv) any pending matters, which if they result in an adverse outcome, would materially and adversely affect our operations or our financial position.*

*Pre-litigation notices received by our Company from third-parties (excluding notices pertaining to any offence involving issues of moral turpitude, criminal liability, material violations of statutory regulations or proceedings related to economic offences) shall not be evaluated for materiality until such time our Company are impleaded as defendants in litigation proceedings before any judicial forum.*

**LITIGATIONS INVOLVING OUR COMPANY**

**LITIGATIONS AGAINST OUR COMPANY**

**Criminal proceeding against our Company**

Nil

**Action and Proceeding initiated by Statutory / Regulatory Authority including economic offences against our Company**

Nil

**Other Proceeding against our Company including matters which are considered material as per Materiality Policy**

Nil

**LITIGATIONS BY OUR COMPANY**

**Criminal proceeding by our Company**

Nil

**Other Proceeding by our Company including matters which are considered material as per Materiality Policy**

Nil



---

**LITIGATIONS INVOLVING SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**

**LITIGATIONS AGAINST SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**

**Criminal proceeding against our Subsidiary Companies**

Nil

**Action and proceeding initiated by Statutory/Regulatory Authority against of our Subsidiary Companies**

Nil

**Other Proceeding against our Subsidiary Companies**

Nil

**LITIGATIONS BY SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES**

**Criminal proceeding by our Subsidiary Companies**

Nil

**Other Proceeding by our Subsidiary Companies**

Nil

**REVENUE MATTERS:**

Nil

**DISCLOSURES PERTAINING TO WILFUL DEFAULTERS OR FRAUDULENT BORROWERS**

Neither our Company, our Promoters, our Directors are or have been classified as a willful defaulter or fraudulent borrower by a bank or financial institution or a consortium thereof in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters or fraudulent borrower issued by RBI.

**AMOUNT DUE TO MSME**

There are no pending dues to one MSME supplier for more 45 (Forty-Five) days as on 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2023.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS

Our Company requires various consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from various central and state authorities under various rules and regulations for carrying on its present business activities. We have received the necessary consents, licenses, permissions and approvals from the Government of India and various governmental agencies required for our present business and to undertake the Issue. Such consents, licenses, permissions and approvals may be required to be renewed periodically and applications for the same are made at the appropriate stage.

Since, our Company intends to utilize the proceeds of the Issue to invest in the shares of other Company, no government and regulatory approval pertaining to the Object of the Issue will be required.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

There have not arisen, since the date of the last financial statements disclosed in this Letter of Offer, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect or are likely to affect our profitability taken as a whole or the value of our consolidated assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

For further details, please refer to the chapter titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" beginning on page 92 of this Letter of Offer.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

#### Authority for the Issue

This Issue has been authorized by the resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 pursuant to Section 62 (1) (a) of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions. The Rights Issue Committee has approved the Record Date for the Issue at its meeting held on 8<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 and approved this Letter of Offer at its meeting held on 15<sup>th</sup> November, 2023.

Rights Issue Committee, in its meeting held on 8<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 has resolved to issue the Equity Shares to the Eligible Equity Shareholders, at Re. 1 per Equity Share aggregating up to Rs. 1,051.33 Lakhs. The Issue Price is Re. 1 per Equity Share has been arrived at by our Company prior to determination of the Record Date.

Our Company has received in-principle approval from BSE in accordance with Regulation 28(1) of the SEBI Listing Regulations for listing of the Equity Shares to be Allotted in this Issue pursuant to their letter each dated 7<sup>th</sup> July, 2023. Our Company will also make application to BSE to obtain its trading approval for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

Our Company has been allotted the ISIN INE175N20015 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. For details, see "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 113 of this Letter of Offer.

#### Prohibition by SEBI

Our Company, our Promoter, our Directors, the members of our Promoter Group and persons in control of our Company have not been prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying or selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any securities market regulator in any jurisdiction or any authority/court as on date of this Letter of Offer.

Further, our Promoter and our Directors are not promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI. None our Directors or Promoter is associated with the securities market in any manner. Further, there is no outstanding action initiated against any of our Directors or Promoters by SEBI in the five years preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer.

Neither our Promoter nor our Directors have been declared as fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 (17 of 2018).

#### Prohibition by RBI

Neither our Company, nor our Promoter, and Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.

#### Eligibility for this Issue

Our Company is a listed company, incorporated under Companies Act, 1956. The Equity Shares of our Company are presently listed on BSE. Our Company is eligible to offer Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of Chapter III and other applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, our



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Company is undertaking this Issue in compliance with Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

### **Compliance with Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations**

Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable. Further, in relation to compliance with Regulation 62(1)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company undertakes to make an application to the Stock Exchange for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue. BSE Limited is the Designated Stock Exchange for the Issue.

### **Disclaimer Clause of SEBI**

The Draft Letter of Offer has not been filed with SEBI in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations as the size of issue is less than Rs. 5,000 lakhs, our Company is in compliance with first proviso to Regulation 3 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and our Company shall file the copy of the Letter of Offer prepared in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations with SEBI for information and dissemination on the website of SEBI i.e. [www.sebi.gov.in](http://www.sebi.gov.in).

### **Disclaimer from our Company, our Director(s)**

Our Company accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other material issued by our Company or by any other persons at the instance of our Company and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.

Investors who invest in the Issue will be deemed to have represented to our Company and its officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares, and are relying on independent advice / evaluation as to their ability and quantum of investment in the Issue.

### **Caution**

Our Company shall make all relevant information available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in any manner whatsoever including at presentations, in research or sales reports etc. after filing of this Letter of Offer.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Equity Shares and rights to purchase the Equity Shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this Letter of Offer is current only as of its date.

### **Disclaimer with respect to jurisdiction**

This Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian laws and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of the Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in Mumbai, Maharashtra, India only.

### **Designated Stock Exchange**

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purpose of the Issue is BSE.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### **Listing**

Our Company will apply to BSE for final approval for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under the Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

### **Disclaimer Clause of BSE**

As required, a copy of this Letter of Offer has been submitted to the BSE. The Disclaimer Clause as intimated by BSE to us, post scrutiny of this Draft Letter of Offer is set out below:

"BSE Limited ("the Exchange") has given, vide its letter dated July 07,2023 permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Letter of Offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this Letter of Offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Letter of Offer; or
- Warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- Take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this Letter of Offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.

### **Selling Restrictions**

This Letter of Offer is solely for the use of the person who has received it from our Company or from the Registrar. This Letter of Offer is not to be reproduced or distributed to any other person.

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company and will dispatch the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction, or the possession, circulation, or distribution of this the Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer or any other material relating to our Company, the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction, where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Letter of Offer has been filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchange.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Accordingly, the Rights Entitlement or Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue or Rights Entitlement may not be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer.

This Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents are being supplied to you solely for your information and may not be reproduced, redistributed or passed on, directly or indirectly, to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any purpose. If this Letter of Offer is received by any person in any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulation, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlement referred to in this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to consult their legal counsel prior to applying for the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares or accepting any provisional allotment of Equity Shares, or making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement.

Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date or the date of such information. Each person who exercises Rights Entitlements and subscribes for Equity Shares, or who purchases Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out below.

### **NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES**

**THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND THE EQUITY SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR ANY U.S. STATE SECURITIES LAWS AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES, EXCEPT IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT. THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS AND EQUITY SHARES REFERRED TO IN THE LETTER OF OFFER ARE BEING OFFERED IN INDIA, BUT NOT IN THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THE LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO THE UNITED STATES AT ANY TIME.**

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer under this Letter of Offer. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and this Letter of Offer/ Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter will be dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. Any person who acquires the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer, (i) that it is not and that, at the time of subscribing for the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States when the buy order is made; and (ii) is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Our Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Application Form which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States of America; (ii) does not include the relevant certification set out in the Application Form headed “Overseas Shareholders” to the effect that the person accepting and/or renouncing the Application Form does not have a registered address (and is not otherwise located) in the United States, and such person is complying with laws of the jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with the Issue, among others; (iii) where our Company believes acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; or (iv) where a registered Indian address is not provided, and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

None of the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares have been, or will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or any state securities laws in the United States. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those offers and sales are made.

### **NO OFFER IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE INDIA**

NO OFFER OR INVITATION TO PURCHASE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS OR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IS BEING MADE IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE OF INDIA, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO AUSTRALIA, SAUDI ARABIA, CANADA, THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA, GHANA, HONG KONG, INDONESIA, JAPAN, KENYA, KUWAIT, MALAYSIA, NEW ZEALAND, SULTANATE OF OMAN, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA, QATAR, SINGAPORE, SOUTH AFRICA, SWITZERLAND, THAILAND, THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE UNITED STATES. THE OFFERING TO WHICH THIS LETTER OF OFFER RELATES IS NOT, AND UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS TO BE CONSTRUED AS, AN OFFERING OF ANY RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT FOR SALE IN ANY JURISDICTION OUTSIDE INDIA OR AS A SOLICITATION THEREIN OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SAID SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE FORWARDED TO OR TRANSMITTED IN OR INTO ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AT ANY TIME.

### **Consents**

Consents in writing of our Directors, the Registrar to the Issue, Expert and the Bankers to the Issue/ Refund Bank to act in their respective capacities, have been obtained and such consents have not been withdrawn up to the date of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company has received written consent dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 from our Statutory Auditor, for inclusion of their report on the Financial Information in this Letter of Offer and to include their name in this Letter of Offer and as an ‘expert’ as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to the Statement of Tax Benefits dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 in the form and context in which it appears in this Letter of Offer. Such consent has not been withdrawn up to the date of this Letter of Offer.

### **Expert Opinion**

Our Company has not obtained any expert opinion.

### **Performance vis-à-vis objects - Public/Rights Issue of our Company**

Our Company has not made any rights issues/Public issues in last five years. There have been no instances in the past, wherein our Company has failed to achieve the objects in its previous issues.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### Filing

SEBI vide the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2020 has amended Regulation 3(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as per which the threshold of filing of Draft Letter of Offer with SEBI for rights issues has been increased. The threshold of the rights issue size under Regulation 3 (b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations has been increased from Rupees ten crores to Rupees fifty crores. Since the size of this Issue falls below this threshold, the Draft Letter of Offer has been filed with the Stock Exchanges and not with SEBI. However, the Letter of Offer will be submitted with SEBI for information and dissemination and will be filed with the Stock Exchanges.

### Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances

Our Company has adequate arrangements for redressal of investor grievances in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular no. CIR/ OIAE/ 2/ 2011 dated June 3, 2011. Consequently, investor grievances are tracked online by our Company.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee which meets at least once a year and as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of Shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights Our Registrar and Share Transfer Agent. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent in consultation with the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

Investor complaints received by our Company are typically disposed of within 15 days from the receipt of the complaint.

Investors may contact the Registrar or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre Issue or post Issue related matter. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e mail address of the sole/ first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, see "*Terms of the Issue*" beginning on page 113. The contact details of Registrar to the Issue and our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are as follows:

### Investor Grievances arising out of this Issue

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue at:

#### Registrar to the Issue

**Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd**

No-9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, Ground Floor,

J. R. Boricha Marg, Opp. Kasturba Hospital,

Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 011.

Tel No.: 022-2301 6761 / 2301 8261

Website: [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)

E-mail ID: [purvashr@gmail.com](mailto:purvashr@gmail.com)

Contact Person: Ms. Deepali Dhuri

SEBI Registration No: INR000001112



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for any pre-Issue/post- Issue related matter such as non-receipt of letter of Allotment, credit of Rights Equity Shares, refund and such other matters. The contact details of the Compliance Officer are as follows:

### **Company Secretary and Compliance Officer**

**Ms. Shalaka Modi**

A/1005 Kanakia Wall Street,

Andheri Kurla Road,

Andheri (East), Mumbai City MH 400093

Email: [infosupremexshine@gmail.com](mailto:infosupremexshine@gmail.com)

Website: [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)

Tel: 022-24034235

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer at the below mentioned address for any pre-Issue/ post-Issue related matters such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment / share certificates/ demat credit/ Refund Orders etc.

### **EXEMPTION FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS, IF ANY, GRANTED BY SEBI**

Our Company has not submitted any application to SEBI for exemption from complying with any provisions of Securities.

### **Status of Complaints**

- i. Total number of complaints received during Fiscal 2020: Nil
- ii. Total number of complaints received during Fiscal 2021: Nil
- iii. Total number of complaints received during Fiscal 2022: Nil
- iv. Total number of complaints received during Fiscal 2023 (till date): Nil
- v. Time normally taken for disposal of various types of investor complaints: 15 days
  - (a) Share transfer process: Within 15 days after receiving full set of documents
  - (b) Share transmission process: Within 21 days after receiving full set of documents
  - (c) Other Complaints: Within 15 days from the receipt of the complaint

### **Status of outstanding investor complaints**

As on the date of the LOF, there were Nil outstanding investor complaints.

### **Changes in Auditor during the last three years**

There has been no change in the Auditors of the Company during the last three years except M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP was appointed as Statutory Auditor of the company from the FY 2022-23 to 2026-27.

### **Minimum Subscription**

The objects of the Issue are Investment in other Company to finance the Capital expenditure and General Corporate Purpose.

Further, Promoter of our Company have, vide their letters dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 (" Subscription Letters ") indicated their intention to subscribe, jointly and / or severally the full extent of their Rights



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

Entitlement (including any Rights Entitlement renounced in their favour by any other Promoter or member of the Promoter Group of our Company).

Accordingly, in terms of Regulation 86(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription is applicable to the Issue.

However, Promoter of our Company have, vide Subscription Letter have also indicated to apply for, and subscribe to, additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements (including unsubscribed portion of the Issue, if any), subject to compliance with the minimum public shareholding requirements, as prescribed under the SCRR and the SEBI Listing Regulations.



## SECTION VIII - ISSUE INFORMATION

### TERMS OF THE ISSUE

*This section is for the information of the Eligible Equity Shareholders proposing to apply in this Issue. The Eligible Equity Shareholders should carefully read the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. The Eligible Equity Shareholders are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is accurately filled up in accordance with instructions provided therein and this Letter of Offer. Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Right Issue Circulars, the Eligible Equity Shareholders proposing to apply in this Issue can apply only through ASBA or by mechanism as disclosed in this Letter of Offer.*

*This Issue and the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, FEMA Rules, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Listing Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice.*

### DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Shareholders can access this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable laws) on the websites of:

- (i) Our Company at [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in);
- (ii) The Registrar at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com);
- (iii) The Stock Exchange at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com);

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e., Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

physical form as on Record Date) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (*i.e.*, [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)).

**Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue materials, including this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form or delay in the receipt of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit.**

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Letter of Offer is being filed with the Stock Exchange. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with and as permitted under the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer, invitation to or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such an offer, invitation or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer, invitation or solicitation. In those circumstances, this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed.

Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject our Company or its affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented and warranted that such person is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in such person's jurisdiction and India, without requirement for our Company or our affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

### **PROCESS OF MAKING AN APPLICATION IN THE ISSUE**

**In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Shareholders should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.**

Investors can submit either the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSBs or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

SCSB) authorizing the SCSB to block the Application Money in an ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB. Application through ASBA facility in electronic mode will only be available with such SCSBs who provide such facility.

Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through the ASBA process. For details, titled “Procedure for Application through the ASBA Process” on page 116.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs.

Further, in terms of the SEBI Circular CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

**Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Please note that incorrect depository account details or PAN or Application Forms without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected. For details refer “Grounds for Technical Rejection” 131. Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSBs shall not be liable for any incomplete or incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.**

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please note that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, refer chapter titled “Application on Plain Paper under ASBA process”.

### **Options available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders**

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Equity Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

- a) apply for its Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or
- b) apply for its Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or
- c) apply for Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or
- d) apply for its Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for additional Equity Shares; or
- e) renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

### **Making of an Application through the ASBA process**

A Shareholders, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with an SCSB, prior to making the Application. Shareholders desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/ electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Shareholders should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorisation to the SCSB, *via* the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=34>.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

Our Company, its directors, its employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc., in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

### **Do's for Shareholders applying through ASBA:**

- a) Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant, PAN and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Equity Shares will be allotted in the dematerialized form only.
- b) Ensure that the Applications are submitted with the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application.

Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Equity Shares (including additional Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Equity Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB.

- c) Ensure that you have authorised the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application Form and have signed the same.
- d) Ensure that you have a bank account with an SCSB providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location.
- e) Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form in physical form or plain paper Application.
- f) Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter.



**Don'ts for Shareholders applying through ASBA:**

- a) Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa.
- b) Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, the Escrow Collection Bank(s) (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only.
- c) Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process upon making the Application.
- d) Do not submit Application Form using third party ASBA account.

**Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process**

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through e-mail or physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar, Stock Exchange. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address or is a U.S. Person or in the United States.

Please note that the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilize the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The Application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his/her bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- (a) Name of our Company, being Aerpace Industries Limited;
- (b) Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- (c) Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date)/DP and Client ID;
- (d) Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue
- (e) Number of Equity Shares held as on Record Date;
- (f) Allotment option - only dematerialised form;
- (g) Number of Equity Shares entitled to;
- (h) Number of Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements;
- (i) Number of additional Equity Shares applied for, if any (applicable only if entire Rights Entitlements have been applied for);
- (j) Total number of Equity Shares applied for;
- (k) Total amount paid at the rate of Re. 1 per Equity Share;



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- (l) Details of the ASBA Account such as the SCSB account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- (m) In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE/FCNR/NRO account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained;
- (n) Authorisation to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- (o) Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB); and
- (p) All such Eligible Equity Shareholders are deemed to have accepted the following:

*"I/ We will not offer, sell or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares which may be acquired by us in any jurisdiction or under any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations. We satisfy, and each account for which we are acting satisfies, all suitability standards for Shareholders in investments of the type subscribed for herein imposed by the jurisdiction of our residence.*

*I/ We understand and agree that the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in an offshore transaction in compliance with Regulation S, or otherwise pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the US Securities Act.*

*I/ We (i) am/ are, and the person, if any, for whose account I/ we am/ are acquiring such Rights Entitlement and/ or the Rights Equity Shares is/ are, outside the U.S., (ii) am/ are not a "U.S. Person" as defined in ("Regulations"), and (iii) is/ are acquiring the Rights Entitlement and/ or the Rights Equity Shares in an offshore transaction meeting the requirements of Regulations.*

*I/ We acknowledge that the Company, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations and agreements. "*

In cases where Multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense escrow account, as applicable,

including cases where a Shareholders submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Shareholders are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company, and the Registrar not having any liability to the Shareholders. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com).

Our Company, and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Shareholders' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

### **Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form**

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense escrow account opened by our Company.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

- a) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by e-mail, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date;
- b) The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date;
- c) The remaining procedure for Application shall be same as set out in "*Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" mentioned above.

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date will not be allowed renounce their Rights Entitlements in the Issue. However, such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialized Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense escrow demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for additional Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

### ***Application for Additional Equity Shares***

Shareholders are eligible to apply for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Where the number of additional Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalised in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for additional Equity Shares shall be considered and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner as set out in "*Basis of Allotment*" mentioned below.

**Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.** Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for additional Equity Shares.

### **Additional general instructions for Shareholders in relation to making of an application**

- i) Please read this Letter of offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process.
- ii) Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regard to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of this Letter of offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English.
- iii) In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under the section "*Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process*" mentioned above.
  - iv) Applications should be (i) submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (i) Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange.
  - v) Applications should not be submitted to the Banker(s) to the Issue or Escrow Collection Bank(s) (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not an SCSB), our Company or the Registrar.
  - vi) All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Shareholders for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Shareholders.
  - vii) Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("**Demographic Details**") are updated, true and correct, in all respects. Shareholders applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Shareholders, DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Therefore, Shareholders applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Shareholders including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Shareholders and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Shareholders in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Shareholders are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. **The Allotment Advice and the e-mail intimating unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be e-mailed to the address of the Shareholders as per the e-mail address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Equity Shares are not allotted to such Shareholders. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Shareholders and none of our Company, the SCSBs, Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Shareholders for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay. In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Shareholders (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) DP ID, and (c) Client ID, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.**
  - viii) By signing the Application Forms, Shareholders would be deemed to have authorised the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.
  - ix) For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Shareholders must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- x) Shareholders should provide correct DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. Shareholders will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.
- xi) In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
- xii) All communication in connection with Application for the Equity Shares, including any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date)/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable. In case of any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.
- xiii) Shareholders are required to ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law.
- xiv) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
  
- xv) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- xvi) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.
- xvii) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- xviii) Do not submit multiple Applications.
- xix) No investment under the FDI route (i.e any investment which would result in the Shareholders holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the Shareholders to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.
- xx) An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019.

### Grounds for Technical Rejection

#### *Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:*

- i) DP ID and Client ID mentioned in Application does not match with the DP ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar.
- ii) Details of PAN mentioned in the Application does not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- iii) Sending an Application to our Company, Registrar, Escrow Collection Bank(s) (assuming that such Escrow Collection Bank is not a SCSB), to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- iv) Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money.
- v) Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders.
- vi) Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein.
- vii) Submission of more than one Application Form for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account.
- viii) Multiple Application Forms, including cases where a Shareholders submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application.
- ix) Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts).
- x) Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the Demographic Details provided by the Depositories.
- xi) Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB.
- xii) Application Forms which are not submitted by the Shareholders within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and this Letter of offer.
- xiii) Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Shareholders, as applicable.
- xiv) Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, money order, postal order or outstation demands.
- xv) If a Shareholders is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Shareholders to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements.
- xvi) Applications which: (i) appears to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from the United States (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs and QPs) or other jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is (a) both a U.S. QIB and a QP, if in the United States or a U.S. Person or (b) outside the United States and is a non-U.S. Person, and in each case such person is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable securities laws and is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form.
- xvii) Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws.
- xviii) Application from Shareholders that are residing in U.S. address as per the depository records (other than from persons in the United States who are U.S. QIBs and QPs).

### Applications by non-resident Shareholders.

- a. Payment from third party bank accounts.

### **Multiple Applications**

In case where multiple Applications are made using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. A separate Application can be made in respect of Rights Entitlements in each demat account of the Shareholders and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. Similarly, a separate Application can be made against Equity Shares held in dematerialized form and



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Equity Shares held in physical form, and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. Further supplementary Applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlement will not be treated as multiple application. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, see "- Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds" mentioned below.

In cases where Multiple Application Forms are submitted, including cases where (a) a Shareholders submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application or (b) multiple plain paper Applications (c) or multiple applications through ASBA, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected.

### **Procedure for Applications by certain categories of Shareholders**

#### ***Procedure for Applications by FPIs***

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, *i.e.*, the individual holding of an FPI (including its Shareholders group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio Shareholders and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post-Issue Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or Shareholders group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or Shareholders group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and RBI in this regard and our Company and the Shareholders will also be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements.

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. FPIs who wish to participate in the Issue are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against securities held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognised stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iii) compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions:

1. Such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and
2. prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre - approved by the FPI.

No investment under the FDI route will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval.



---

***Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs, VCFs and FDI route***

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Further, venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility. Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

No investment under the FDI route (i.e any investment which would result in the Shareholders holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the Shareholders to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.

***Procedure for Applications by NRIs***

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India ("OCI") may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian company on repatriation basis, on a recognised stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, *inter alia*, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Policy has been recently amended to state that all investments by entities incorporate in a country which shares land border with India or where beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country ("**Restricted Shareholders**"), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issue of the Rights Equity Shares to Restricted Shareholders will also require prior approval of the Government of India and each Shareholders should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval has been obtained, the Shareholders shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

***Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds***

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

### ***Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies ("NBFC-SI")***

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by RBI under Section 45IA of RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net worth certificate from its statutory auditors or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is 7<sup>th</sup> December, 2023, *i.e.*, Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchange and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Letter of offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Equity Shares hereby offered, as set out in "- *Basis of Allotment*" mentioned below.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, (Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Shareholders can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

### ***Withdrawal of Application***

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their Application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, may withdraw their Application post the Issue Closing Date.

### ***Disposal of Application and Application Money***

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branches of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form to the Eligible Equity Shareholders upon submission of the Application.

Our Board reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Equity Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Shareholders within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

### CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

#### Rights Entitlements

As your name appears as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as on the Record Date, you may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Equity Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (*i.e.*, [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com).) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (*i.e.*, [www.supremexshinesteels.in](http://www.supremexshinesteels.in)).

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for crediting of the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in a dematerialized form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is INE175N20015. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) until the Issue Opening Date. The said ISIN shall be suspended for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the demat suspense escrow account to the Stock Exchange after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. Further, if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall get lapsed and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an Application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.

If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of their respective demat accounts on the website of the Registrar (*i.e.* [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)). Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an Application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialized form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense escrow account (namely, AERPACE INDUSTRIES LTD. - RE ACCOUNT - OPERATED BY - PURVA SHAREGISTRY (INDIA) PVT. LTD.") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or suspended for debit or credit or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI Listing Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/ records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by 5<sup>th</sup> December, 2023 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their demat account at least one day before the Issue Closing Date i.e., by 6<sup>th</sup> December, 2023, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

### RENUNCIATION AND TRADING OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT

#### Renounees

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renounee(s) as well.

#### Renunciation of Rights Entitlements

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Equity Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and *vice versa* shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favor of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange or through an off-market transfer.



---

## **Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange (the "**On Market Renunciation**"); or (b) through an off-market transfer (the "**Off Market Renunciation**"), during the Renunciation Period. The Shareholders should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited/lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Shareholders may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Shareholders who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock-broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Shareholders on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

**Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Shareholders.**

### ***On Market Renunciation***

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares of our Company.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN INE175N20015 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchange from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialized form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is one Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, *i.e.*, from 28<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 to 4<sup>th</sup> December, 2023 (both days inclusive).

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN INE175N20015 and indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to trade.

The Shareholders can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+2 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order,



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI.

### **Off Market Renunciation**

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat accounts of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renounees to subscribe to the Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Shareholders holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN INE175N20015, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Shareholders can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

### **MODE OF PAYMENT**

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

In case of Application through the ASBA facility, the Shareholders agrees to block the entire amount payable on Application with the submission of the Application Form, by authorizing the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Shareholder's ASBA Account. The SCSB may reject the application at the time of acceptance of Application Form if the ASBA Account, details of which have been provided by the Shareholders in the Application Form does not have sufficient funds equivalent to the amount payable on Application mentioned in the Application Form. Subsequent to the acceptance of the Application by the SCSB, our Company would have a right to reject the Application on technical grounds as set forth in this Letter of offer.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, upon receipt of intimation from the Registrar, and pursuant to the finalization of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar's instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account(s) which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013. The balance amount remaining after the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stock invest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Issue.

### **Mode of payment for Resident Shareholders**

All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

### **Mode of payment for Non-Resident Shareholders**

As regards the Application by non-resident Shareholders, payment must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by RBI and subject to the following:

1. In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Equity Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-tax Act. However, please note that conditions applicable at the time of original investment in our Company by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including repatriation shall not change and remain the same for subscription in the Issue or subscription pursuant to renunciation in the Issue.
2. Subject to the above, in case Equity Shares are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Equity Shares cannot be remitted outside India.
3. In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals.
4. Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Equity Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment.
5. In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account.
6. Non-resident Renounees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for additional Equity Shares.

### **BASIS FOR THIS ISSUE AND TERMS OF THIS ISSUE**

The Equity Shares are being offered for subscription to the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members of our Company in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form at the close of business hours on the Record Date.

For principal terms of Issue such as face value, Issue Price, Rights Entitlement ratio, see "*The Issue*" beginning on mentioned above.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### Fractional Entitlements

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 10 Rights Equity Shares for every 3 Equity Shares held on the Record Date. For Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under this Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 3 Equity Shares or not in the multiple of 3 Equity Shares, the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored in the computation of the Rights Entitlement. However, the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the allotment of one Additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, if any.

For example, if an Eligible Equity Shareholder holds 2 Equity Share, such Equity Shareholder will be entitled to 6 Rights Equity Shares and will also be given a preferential consideration for the Allotment of one additional Rights Equity Share if such Eligible Equity Shareholder has applied for Additional Rights Equity Shares, over and above their Rights Entitlements, subject to availability of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue post allocation towards Rights Entitlements applied for.

### Ranking

The Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of this Letter of offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Listing Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice. The Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted under this Issue shall rank *pari passu* with the existing Equity Shares, in all respects including dividends.

### Listing and trading of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE through letter bearing reference number LOD/RIGHT/AB/FIP/315/2023-24 dated 7<sup>th</sup> July, 2023. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or the price at which the Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip Code: 534733) under the ISIN: INE175N01023. The Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchange. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchange, our Company shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within four days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchange, rejecting the application for listing of the Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within four days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

### **Subscription to this Issue by our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group**

For details of the intent and extent of subscription by our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group, see "*Capital Structure - Intention and extent of participation by our Promoter*" mentioned above.

### **Rights of the Rights Equity Shareholder**

Subject to applicable laws, the Rights Equity Shareholders shall have the following rights:

- The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- The right to attend general meetings and exercise voting powers, unless prohibited by law;
- The right to vote in person or by proxy;
- The right to receive offers for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- The right to free transferability of Rights Equity Shares; and
- Such other rights as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act and Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

### **General Terms of the Issue**

#### **Market Lot**

The Equity Shares of our Company are tradable only in dematerialised form. The market lot for Rights Equity Shares in dematerialised mode is one Equity Share.

#### **Joint Holders**

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. In case of Equity Shares held by joint holders, the Application submitted in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of Equity Shares offered in this Issue.

#### **Nomination**

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014.

Since the Allotment is in dematerialised form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue. Nominations registered with the respective DPs of the Shareholders would prevail. Any Shareholders holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.



### **Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots**

The Equity Shares shall be traded in dematerialised form only and, therefore, the marketable lot shall be One Equity Share and hence, no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

### **Notices**

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Right Issue Circulars, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

Further, this Letter of Offer will be sent/ dispatched to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address and who have made a request in this regard. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Letter of Offer will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Letter of Offer will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

All notices to the Eligible Equity Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one **Marathi language national daily** newspaper with wide circulation being the **regional language of Mumbai, where our Registered Office is situated**.

This Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchange for making the same available on their websites.

### **Offer to Non-Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders/Shareholders**

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, RBI has given general permission to Indian companies to issue Equity Shares to non-resident Equity Shareholders including additional Equity Shares. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things, (i) subscribe for additional shares over and above their Rights Entitlements; (ii) renounce the shares offered to them either in full or part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or (iii) apply for the shares renounced in their favour. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlement Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice. If a non-resident or NRI Shareholders has specific approval from RBI or any other governmental authority, in connection with his shareholding in our Company, such person should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application details and send it to the Registrar at Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com). It will be the sole responsibility of the Shareholders to ensure that the necessary approval from the RBI or the governmental authority is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue and our Company will not be responsible for any such allotments made by relying on such approvals.

The Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders on a reasonable efforts basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company and located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

of the Equity Shares may be permitted under laws of such jurisdictions, Eligible Equity Shareholders can access this Letter Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company, and the Stock Exchange. Further, Application Forms will be made available at Registered Office of our Company for the non-resident Indian Applicants. Our Board may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by RBI while approving the Allotment. The Equity Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Equity Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, *i.e.*, from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.

Please also note that pursuant to Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003 issued by RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies ("OCBs") have been derecognized as an eligible class of Shareholders and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Shareholders being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019.

The non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders can update their Indian address in the records maintained by the Registrar and our Company by submitting their respective copies of self-attested proof of address, passport, etc. by mail at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)

### ALLOTMENT OF THE EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, SEE "ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS" AS MENTIONED ABOVE**

#### Issue Schedule

Last date for credit of Rights entitlements	20 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023
Issue opening date	28 <sup>th</sup> November, 2023
Last Date on Market Renunciation Of Rights Entitlements #	4 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Issue Closing Date*	7 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Finalisation Of Basis Of Allotment (On Or About)	13 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Date Of Allotment (On Or About)	14 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Date Of Credit (On Or About)	18 <sup>th</sup> December, 2023
Date Of Listing (On Or About)	22 <sup>nd</sup> December, 2023

# Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renounees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

\* Our Board or the Rights Issue Committee, duly constituted and authorized by the Board of Directors in their meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023, thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, *i.e.*, 5<sup>th</sup> December, 2023 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, *i.e.*, 6<sup>th</sup> December, 2023.

### **Basis of Allotment**

Subject to the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to allot the Equity Shares in the following order of priority:

- (a) Full Allotment to those Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Equity Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has or have applied for Equity Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.
- (b) Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Equity Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one additional Equity Share each if they apply for additional Equity Shares. Allotment under this head shall be considered if there are any unsubscribed Equity Shares after allotment under (a) above. If number of Equity Shares required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Equity Shares available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.
- (c) Allotment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who having applied for all the Equity Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for additional Equity Shares. The Allotment of such additional Equity Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Equity Shares after making full Allotment in (a) and (b) above. The Allotment of such Equity Shares will be on equitable basis giving due regard to the holdings as on the record date and will not be a preferential allotment.
- (d) Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Equity Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for additional Equity Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (a), (b) and (c) above. The Allotment of such Equity Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- (e) Allotment to any other person, subject to applicable laws, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding.

After taking into account Allotment to be made under (a) to (d) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed'.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Shareholders who have been allocated Equity Shares in this Issue, along with:



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- i) The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;
- ii) The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
- iii) The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

Further, the list of Applicants eligible for refund with corresponding amount will also be shared with Escrow Collection Bank(s) to refund such Applicants.

### **ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS**

Our Company will send/ dispatch Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret, only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them; along with crediting the Allotted Equity Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialised mode) or in a demat suspense account (in respect of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form on the Allotment Date) or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and our Directors who are "officers in default" shall pay interest at 15% p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 4 days' period.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialized form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through an e-mail, to the e-mail address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Shareholders who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, unblocking and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

Where an Applicant has applied for additional Equity Shares in the Issue and is allotted a lesser number of Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be refunded/unblocked. The unblocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed be within such period as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such rate as prescribed under applicable law.

### **PAYMENT OF REFUND**

#### **Mode of making refunds**

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through any of the following modes.

#### **Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.**

**NACH** - National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of electronic clearing service. Payment of refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centres



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

specified by RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including MICR code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres where NACH facility has been made available by RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where Applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.

**National Electronic Fund Transfer ("NEFT")** - Payment of refund shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Shareholders' bank has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code ("IFSC Code"), which can be linked to a MICR, allotted to that particular bank branch. IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as on a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Shareholders have registered their nine digit MICR number and their bank account number with the Registrar to our Company or with the Depository Participant while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the Shareholders through this method.

**Direct Credit** - Shareholders having bank accounts with the Banker(s) to the Issue shall be eligible to receive refunds through direct credit. Charges, if any, levied by the relevant bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company

**RTGS** - If the refund amount exceeds Rs. 2,00,000, the Shareholders have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Shareholders who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the IFSC Code in the Application Form. In the event the same is not provided, refund shall be made through NACH or any other eligible mode. Charges, if any, levied by the Refund Bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company. Charges, if any, levied by the Shareholder's bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Shareholders.

For all other Shareholders, the refund orders will be dispatched through speed post or registered post subject to applicable laws. Such refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demands drawn in favour of the sole/first Shareholders and payable at par.

Credit of refunds to Shareholders in any other electronic manner, permissible by SEBI from time to time.

### ***Refund payment to non-residents***

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

## **ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR DEMAT CREDIT OF SECURITIES**

### **Receipt of the Equity Shares in Dematerialized Form**

The demat credit of securities to the respective beneficiary accounts will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM AND TO (A) THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH SHAREHOLDERS ON THE RECORD DATE, OR (B) THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANY OR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS ON THE RECORD DATE.**



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

Shareholders shall be allotted the Equity Shares in dematerialized (electronic) form. Our Company has signed an agreement with NSDL and with CDSL which enables the Shareholders to hold and trade in the securities issued by our Company in a dematerialized form, instead of holding the Equity Shares in the form of physical certificates.

### **SHAREHOLDERS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE ONLY IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM.**

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue in the dematerialized form is as under:

- i) Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Shareholders having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Shareholders will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Shareholders who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
- ii) It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Shareholders and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
- iii) The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form *vis-a-vis* such information with the Shareholder's depository participant, would rest with the Shareholders. Shareholders should ensure that the names of the Shareholders and the order in which they appear in Application Form should be the same as registered with the Shareholder's depository participant.
- iv) If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Shareholders will not get any Equity Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.
- v) The Equity Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialized form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with IEPF authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent directly to the Applicant by e-mail and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide to him the confirmation of the credit of such Equity Shares to the Applicant's depository account.
- vi) Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Shareholders by the Registrar, by e-mail and, if the printing is feasible, through physical dispatch.
- vii) Renounees will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.

### **IMPERSONATION**

As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the Shareholders is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

*"Any person who makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register*



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

*any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447."*

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 for fraud involving an amount of at least Rs. 0.1 crore or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term of not less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount. In case the fraud involves (i) an amount which is less than Rs. 0.1 crore or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower; and (ii) does not involve public interest, then such fraud is punishable with an imprisonment for a term extending up to five years or a fine of an amount extending up to Rs. 0.5 crore or with both.

### UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Board declares that:

- A. All monies received out of this Issue shall be transferred to a separate bank account;
- B. Details of all monies utilized out of this Issue referred to under (A) above shall be disclosed, and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the Issue Proceeds remains unutilised, under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised; and
- C. Details of all unutilized monies out of this Issue referred to under (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.

### UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

- i) The complaints received in respect of this Issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.
- ii) All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are to be listed will be taken by our Board within seven Working Days of finalization of Basis of Allotment.
- iii) The funds required for making refunds / unblocking to unsuccessful Applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar by our Company.
- iv) Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Shareholders within 4 days of the Issue Closing Date, giving details of the banks where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund.
- v) In case of refund / unblocking of the Application Money for unsuccessful Applicants or part of the Application Money in case of proportionate Allotment, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Applicants.
- vi) Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA Applications.
- vii) Our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms specified by SEBI from time to time.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

### SHAREHOLDERS GRIEVANCES, COMMUNICATION AND IMPORTANT LINKS

1. Please read this Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form, Abridged Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of this Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise, the Application is liable to be rejected.
2. All enquiries in connection with this Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or Application Form must be addressed (quoting the Registered Folio Number in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on the Application Form and super scribed "Aerpace Industries Limited-Right Issue" on the envelope and postmarked in India or in the e-mail) to the Registrar at the following address:

**Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd.**

No-9, Shiv Shakti Industrial Estate, Ground Floor,

J. R. Boricha Marg, Opp. Kasturba Hospital, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 011.

Tel No.: 022-2301 6761 / 2301 8261,

Website: [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)

E-mail ID: [purvashr@gmail.com](mailto:purvashr@gmail.com)

Contact Person: Ms. Deepali Dhuri

SEBI Registration No: INR000001112

3. In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders will be available on the website of the Registrar (i.e, Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd at [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)). Further, helpline number provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties is 022-2301 6761 / 2301 8261.

(i) The Shareholders can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

4. Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated Shareholders helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Shareholders: [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)).
5. Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)).
6. Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: [www.purvashare.com](http://www.purvashare.com)).
7. Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non- resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: [purvashr@gmail.com](mailto:purvashr@gmail.com).

This Issue will remain open for a minimum 7 days. However, our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).



---

## RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991, of the Government of India, prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. The Union Cabinet, as provided in the Cabinet Press Release dated May 24, 2017, has given its approval for phasing out the FIPB. Under the Industrial Policy, 1991, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment ("FDI") and approval from the Government of India will now be handled by the concerned ministries or departments, in consultation with the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (formerly known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion) ("DPIIT"), Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs, FIPB section, through a memorandum dated June 5, 2017, has notified the specific ministries handling relevant sectors.

The Government has, from time to time, made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT issued the Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 ("FDI Circular 2020"), which, with effect from October 15, 2020, consolidated and superseded all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020. The Government proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, FDI Circular 2020 will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular.

The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases which are notified by RBI as amendments to FEMA. In case of any conflict, the relevant notification under Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 will prevail. The payment of inward remittance and reporting requirements are stipulated under the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 issued by RBI. The FDI Circular 2020, issued by the DPIIT, consolidates the policy framework in place as on October 15, 2020, and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as on October 15, 2020.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company falls under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA and transfer does not attract the provisions of the Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non- resident shareholding is within the sectorial limits under the FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

No investment under the FDI route (i.e. any investment which would result in the investor holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of the Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. Our Company will not be responsible for any allotments made by relying on such approvals.

Please also note that pursuant to Circular no. 14 dated September 16, 2003 issued by RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies ("OCBs") have been derecognized as an eligible class of investors and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and Foreign Exchange Management (Non-Debt Instrument) Rules, 2019. Further, while investing in the Issue, the Investors are deemed to have obtained the necessary approvals, as required, under applicable laws and the obligation to obtain such approvals shall be upon the Investors. Our Company shall not be under an obligation to obtain any approval under any of the applicable laws on behalf of the Investors and shall not be liable in case of failure on part of the Investors to obtain such approvals.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

---

### STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION

Please note that the Rights Equity Shares applied for under this Issue can be allotted only in dematerialized form and to (a) the same depository account/ corresponding pan in which the Equity Shares are held by such Investor on the Record Date, or (b) the depository account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar at least two working days prior to the Issue Closing Date by the Eligible Equity Shareholder holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date, or (c) demat suspense account where the credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed.



---

**SECTION IX - OTHER INFORMATION**

**MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**

*The copies of the following documents and contracts referred to in para (A) have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two years before the date of this Letter of Offer.*

*Copies of the above mentioned contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to in para (B), may be inspected at the Registered Office and Corporate Office between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. on all Working Days from the date of this Letter of Offer until the closure of the subscription list.*

*Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so, required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the Shareholders, subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other applicable law.*

**A) MATERIAL CONTRACTS**

1. Agreement dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 between our Company and M/s Purva Sharegistry (India) Pvt. Ltd, Registrar to the Issue.
2. Tripartite Agreement dated 24<sup>th</sup> February, 2012 between our Company, National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL) and Registrar to the Issue;
3. Tripartite Agreement dated 24<sup>th</sup> February, 2012 between our Company, Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and Registrar to the Issue;
4. Banker(s) to the Issue Agreement dated 25<sup>th</sup> July, 2023 amongst our Company and the Registrar to the Issue and the Escrow Collection Bank(s).

**(B) DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION**

5. Certified copy of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of our Company as amended from time to time.
6. Certificate of Incorporation dated 04<sup>th</sup> March, 2011.
7. Fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 13<sup>th</sup> April, 2017 and 20<sup>th</sup> April, 2023.
8. Copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors under Section 62 of the Companies Act passed in its meeting dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023 authorizing the Issue.
9. Resolution passed by the Right Issue Committee dated 8<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 determining the Record date.
10. Consents of the Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Statutory Auditor and Registrar to the Issue to include their names in the Offer Document to act in their respective capacities;
11. Annual reports of our Company for the financial years ended March 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022;



## AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

- 
12. A statement of tax benefits dated 16<sup>th</sup> May, 2023, received from M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP, Chartered Accountants, Statutory Auditor regarding tax benefits available to our Company and its shareholders;
  13. Restated Audited financial Statements dated 9<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 received from M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP, Chartered Accountants, Statutory Auditor for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 and for the six months ended 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2203.
  14. Certificate dated 15<sup>th</sup> November, 2023 from M/s. Singrodia & Co, LLP, Chartered Accountants regarding "Sources & deployment of funds";
  15. In-principle listing approval(s) dated July 07, 2023 from BSE Limited;

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in the Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so, required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the Equity Shareholders, subject to compliance with applicable law.

**AERPACE INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

(CIN- L74110MH2011PLC214373)

**DECLARATION**

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in this Letter of Offer is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or the rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements in this Letter of Offer are true and correct.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Signature</b>
Mr. Milan Shah Bhupendra Managing Director DIN: 08163535	Sd/-
Mrs. Amisha Milan Shah Non-Executive Director DIN: 09523075	Sd/-
Mr. Sanjay Ram Takale Non-Executive Director DIN: 07111445	Sd/-
Mrs. Akanksha Sunny Bilaney Non-Executive and Independent Director DIN: 07093148	Sd/-
Mr. Virendra Singh Verma Non-Executive and Independent Director DIN: 07843461	Sd/-
Mr. Anand Manoj Shah Chief Financial Officer PAN: AJUPS8123R	Sd/-
Ms. Shalaka Modi Company Secretary and Compliance officer PAN: BXRPM7555F	Sd/-

**Place: Mumbai****Date: 15<sup>th</sup> November, 2023**